



ESTIMATES OF NATIONAL EXPENDITURE

VOTE 22: Defence and Military Veterans



Estimates of National Expenditure

2013

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa

27 February 2013



ISBN: 978-0-621-41454-7

RP: 343/2012

The Estimates of National Expenditure 2013 e-publications are compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on www.treasury.gov.za.

Compared to the abridged version of the Estimates of National Expenditure, these publications contain more comprehensive coverage of goods and services, transfers and subsidies, and public entities. Additional tables are included containing information on the main and adjusted appropriation, with revised spending estimates for the current financial year, on skills training, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, public private partnerships and information on donor funding. Expenditure information at the level of service delivery is also included, where appropriate.

Foreword

The 2013 Budget is set within the context of a prolonged and slow economic recovery globally and domestically; arising as an overhang from the global financial crisis of 2008, domestic structural constraints and recent supply side disruptions emanating from the mining sector. The fiscal stance underpinning this year's Budget balances support for the economy in the short term with the objective of rebuilding fiscal space in the medium to long term. This approach is informed by a growing belief that some of the slowdown in growth and revenue is in fact structural. Accordingly, strong measures have been instituted to contain government's consumption expenditure.

The 2012 medium term budget policy statement (MTBPS) presented an expenditure framework that kept the budget baselines for the first two years of the 2013 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) unchanged since their publication in February 2012. Spending agencies had been advised to reprioritise spending within their baseline allocations to accommodate new priorities or the expansion of existing programmes. However, in response to the cumulative effects of the slowdown in growth and revenue, government has appropriately decided to reduce aggregate spending by R10.4 billion relative to the 2013 MTEF announced in the 2012 MTBPS. In addition, R52.1 billion has been shifted from within institutional baselines for reprioritisation to key government priority programmes. All of this has been done in a manner that does not compromise the attainment of the priorities set out in the MTBPS.

In guiding departments on how to approach the 2013 Budget, the Ministers' Committee on the Budget stated: 'In response to difficult global economic circumstances, we have expanded government's contribution to the economy. ... Financing this expansion at the same time as declining government income has meant a significant increase in borrowing. Since 2008/09, our stock of debt has more than doubled, and with it, the cost of servicing our debt has also accelerated. Higher borrowing and interest costs have meant that fiscal space is being eroded and our economy will have to finance a relatively larger government interest bill for many years. This means less money will be available for other purposes.' (2012 Medium Term Expenditure Framework Guidelines)

Indeed, departments and spending agencies do have to learn to do more with less. In the period ahead, improvements in outcomes have to come from qualitative improvements in the use of available budgets and other inputs. All institutions need to increase their efficiency and effectiveness in terms of service delivery, particularly in relation to infrastructure development. The National Development Plan 2030 sets out the planning framework for improving delivery in the public sector. The National Development Plan is the first long term plan for South Africa. Future budgets will therefore facilitate stronger alignment of institutional planning with the National Development Plan.

With our well established budgeting processes and practices, we have a good basis for the changes we need to make into the future in order to continue to ensure fiscal sustainability, while simultaneously increasing government performance in line with the expectations of South Africans. In the 2012 Open Budget Index Survey, conducted independently by the International Budget Partnership, South Africans can be proud of the 100 countries participating in this assessment of budget transparency. South Africans can be proud of the comprehensiveness of the budget information that is available and should strive to make good use of the information in discussions with government regarding its policies and practices.

The expenditure estimates on the votes are the product of extensive consultative processes of policy review at the technical and executive level, designed to ensure the efficient allocation of public funds. These took place under difficult economic circumstances. I am grateful to our colleagues in national departments and agencies for their partnership, contributions and advice, during both the budget process and the finalisation of this publication. Special appreciation goes out to the team at National Treasury, who worked tirelessly to produce a document, the substance and quality of which are a source of great pride.

Lungisa Fuzile

Director-General: National Treasury

Introduction

The Estimates of National Expenditure publications

The Estimates of National Expenditure publications are important accountability documents, which set out the details in relation to planned expenditure and planned performance at the time of the tabling of the Budget. In pursuit of an ever-improving representation of information, many changes have been introduced in the 2013 ENE publications. In terms of the non-financial information, it is noted in these publications how vote activities are envisaged to align with the National Development Plan 2030 over the long term, and how they are contributing to government's 12 outcomes and other key service delivery goals. Performance information has been further emphasised and in the 2013 ENE publications forms an integral part of the discussion of the financial information in the expenditure trends section of every programme within each of the votes. The personnel information has also been disaggregated and moved to the programme level. This allows for a more holistic discussion of budget plans at the programme level and gives greater effect to South Africa's Programme Budgeting by function approach.

Essentially, performance, personnel and finances are discussed together in respect of the impact they have on the programme plans. The analyses of the average growth of different categories of personnel and expenditure over time, as well as the magnitude this represents relative to the total, are now shown in the publication tables. This makes the narrative in the text less cluttered and more specifically focused on performance and related discussions. Expenditure information is in addition now shown for selected subprogrammes by economic classification, together with tables showing personnel numbers according to salary level for these subprogrammes. Progress made on the implementation of key existing and new infrastructure projects is discussed with all infrastructure projects shown in an additional table.

The e-publications for individual votes contain more comprehensive coverage of goods and services, transfers and subsidies, and public entities. Additional tables are included containing information on: the main and adjusted appropriation, with revised spending estimates for the current financial year; training; conditional grants to provinces and municipalities; public private partnerships; and donor funding. Expenditure information at the level of service delivery is also included, where appropriate.

A consolidated account, summarising the Estimates of National Expenditure publication information across votes, is provided in the form of a narrative and summary tables in the Introduction chapter, which is included in the front pages of the abridged version of the Estimates of National Expenditure. A write-up containing the explanation of the information that is contained in each section of the publications has also been included in the abridged version of the Estimates of National Expenditure. Like the separate Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for each vote, the abridged Estimates of National Expenditure publication is also available on www.treasury.gov.za.

Defence and Military Veterans

National Treasury Republic of South Africa



Contents

| Budget summary | 1 |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Aim | 1 |
| Mandate | 1 |
| Strategic goals | 1 |
| Programme purposes | 1 |
| Selected performance indicators | 2 |
| Expenditure estimates | 3 |
| Personnel information | 4 |
| Expenditure trends | 4 |
| Departmental receipts | 5 |
| Programme 1: Administration | 6 |
| Programme 2: Force Employment | 8 |
| Programme 3: Landward Defence | 12 |
| Programme 4: Air Defence | 16 |
| Programme 5: Maritime Defence | 20 |
| Programme 6: Military Health Support | 22 |
| Programme 7: Defence Intelligence | 25 |
| Programme 8: General Support | 27 |
| Public entities and other agencies | 38 |
| Additional tables | 44 |

Vote 22

Defence and Military Veterans

Budget summary

| | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
| R million | Total to be appropriated | Current payments | Transfers and subsidies | Payments for capital assets | Total | Total |
| MTEF allocation | | | | | | |
| Administration | 4 434.6 | 4 020.4 | 385.6 | 28.6 | 4 778.4 | 5 096.3 |
| Force Employment | 3 283.9 | 2 896.8 | 170.5 | 216.6 | 3 423.2 | 3 647.5 |
| Landward Defence | 13 853.8 | 10 440.6 | 3 209.8 | 203.4 | 13 992.8 | 15 145.6 |
| Air Defence | 6 250.2 | 4 654.1 | 1 581.6 | 14.5 | 7 210.3 | 7 483.7 |
| Maritime Defence | 3 171.1 | 2 756.3 | 394.8 | 20.0 | 3 651.5 | 3 719.3 |
| Military Health Support | 3 642.5 | 3 589.9 | 26.0 | 26.6 | 3 791.3 | 3 904.5 |
| Defence Intelligence | 762.4 | 313.2 | 445.6 | 3.5 | 789.9 | 825.8 |
| General Support | 4 844.8 | 3 536.7 | 1 141.1 | 167.1 | 5 058.1 | 5 298.8 |
| Total expenditure estimates | 40 243.3 | 32 207.9 | 7 355.0 | 680.5 | 42 695.5 | 45 121.5 |

Executive authority Minister of Defence and Military Veterans
Accounting officer Secretary for Defence
Website address www.dod.mil.za

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on www.treasury.gov.za. These publications provide more comprehensive coverage of vote specific information, particularly about goods and services, transfers and subsidies, public entities, donor funding, public private partnerships, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, expenditure on skills training, a revised spending estimate for the current financial year, and expenditure information at the level of service delivery, where appropriate.

Aim

Defend and protect the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force. Provide for military veterans' benefits.

Mandate

The Department of Defence derives its mandate from the Defence Act (2002), as amended by the Defence Amendment Act (2010), as well as the 1996 White Paper on Defence and the 1998 Defence Review. The department is required to provide, manage and employ defence capabilities that are commensurate with the needs of South Africa.

Strategic goals

The department's strategic goals are to:

- deliver on ordered defence commitments in accordance with government policy and strategy
- prepare mission ready defence capabilities
- achieve greater civil control of the national defence function to ensure compliance with regulatory frameworks

Programme purposes

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: Develop policy, and manage and administer the Department of Defence; and provide for military veterans' benefits through the Department of Military Veterans.

Programme 2: Force Employment

Purpose: Provide and employ defence capabilities, including an operational capability, to successfully conduct all operations as well as joint, interdepartmental and multinational military exercises.

Programme 3: Landward Defence

Purpose: Provide prepared and supported landward defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.

Programme 4: Air Defence

Purpose: Provide prepared and supported air defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.

Programme 5: Maritime Defence

Purpose: Provide prepared and supported maritime defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.

Programme 6: Military Health Support

Purpose: Provide prepared and supported health capabilities and services for the defence and protection of South Africa.

Programme 7: Defence Intelligence

Purpose: Provide defence intelligence and counter intelligence capability.

Programme 8: General Support

Selected performance indicators

Table 22.1 Defence

| Indicator | Programme | Outcome to which | | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|---|------------------|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | it contributes | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Total number of defence attaché offices | Administration | Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world | 37 | 37 | 39 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Number of military skills development members in the system per year | Landward Defence | Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path | 8 874 | 8 662 | 11 213 | 6 801 | 4 208 | 4 420 | 4 807 |
| Number of active reserves utilised per year | Landward Defence | Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe | 13 352 | 12 362 | 15 316 | 12 900 | 24 243 | 23 491 | 22 882 |
| Percentage compliance with the South African Development Community standby force agreement and South African Pledge ^{1, 2} | Force Employment | Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better | _1 | _1 | 100%² | 100%² | 100%² | 100%² | 100%² |
| Percentage compliance with number of ordered commitments (external operations) ³ | Force Employment | and safer Africa and world | _3 | 100% (4) | 100% | 100% (4) | 100% (6) ³ | 100% (6) | 100% (6) |
| Number of internal operations per year ⁴ | Force Employment | Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of joint, interdepartmental and military exercises conducted per year | Force Employment | Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and world | 8 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 8 |
| Number of landward sub-units deployed on border safeguarding per year ⁵ | Force Employment | Outcome 2: All months in Courts | _5 | _5 | 7 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 19 |
| Number of force employment hours flown per year | Air Defence | Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe | 112 754 | 8 279 | 11 256 | 10 500 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 6 500 |
| Number of hours at sea per year ⁶ | Maritime Defence | | 12 945 | 8 286 | 14 088 | 35 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 |

^{1.} This indicator was introduced in 2011/12.

^{2. 100} per cent means full compliance subject to and commensurate with resources allocation.

^{3.} This indicator was introduced in 2010/11. Previously read as "Number of external operations". External operations include peace support operations and general military assistance operations.

⁴ Internal operations include border safeguarding and operations in support of other government departments.

⁵ This indicator was introduced in 2011/12

^{6.} The number of hours at sea per year includes force preparation and force employment both in the South African maritime zones as well as in international waters.

Table 22.2 Defence And Military Veterans

| Programme Programme | | | | | | | Expen- | | | | | Expen- |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | Adhiratad | | Average | diture/ | | | | Average | diture/ |
| | | | | Adjusted appropri- | Revised | growth rate | total: Average | Mediun | n-term expen | diture | growth | total: Average |
| _ | | dited outcome | | ation | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R million | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/1 | | 2009/10 | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | - 2015/16 |
| Administration | 2 914.1 1 886.5 | 3 452.9 2 265.5 | 3 747.1 2 358.5 | 3 820.7 2 748.2 | 3 820.7 2 748.2 | 9.4% 13.4% | 10.4% 6.9% | 4 434.6 3 283.9 | 4 778.4 3 423.2 | 5 096.3 3 647.5 | 10.1% 9.9% | 10.9% 7.9% |
| Force Employment Landward Defence | 9 042.2 | 2 205.5 9 295.6 | 10 962.2 | 12 313.7 | 12 313.7 | 10.8% | 31.1% | 3 203.9 13 853.8 | 3 423.2 13 992.8 | 3 047.5 15 145.6 | 7.1% | 33.3% |
| Air Defence | 8 643.8 | 5 489.1 | 6 527.7 | 7 118.7 | 7 118.7 | -6.3% | 20.7% | 6 250.2 | 7 210.3 | 7 483.7 | 1.7% | 16.9% |
| Maritime Defence | 1 997.5 | 2 349.9 | 2 574.7 | 2 862.3 | 2 862.3 | 12.7% | 7.3% | 3 171.1 | 3 651.5 | 3 719.3 | 9.1% | 8.1% |
| Military Health Support | 2 608.1 | 3 150.1 | 3 400.1 | 3 496.5 | 3 496.5 | 10.3% | 9.4% | 3 642.5 | 3 791.3 | 3 904.5 | 3.7% | 8.9% |
| Defence Intelligence | 594.7 | 633.9 | 653.1 | 712.1 | 712.1 | 6.2% | 1.9% | 762.4 | 789.9 | 825.8 | 5.1% | 1.9% |
| General Support Total | 3 637.3 31 324.2 | 3 805.4 30 442.4 | 4 107.9 34 331.4 | 4 816.4 37 888.5 | 4 816.4 37 888.5 | 9.8% 6.5% | 12.2% 100.0% | 4 844.8 40 243.3 | 5 058.1 42 695.5 | 5 298.8 45 121.5 | 3.2% 6.0% | 12.1% 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | 31 324.2 | 30 442.4 | 34 331.4 | 395.6 | 395.6 | 0.3% | 100.076 | 298.7 | 363.9 | 842.9 | 0.0% | 100.076 |
| Change to 2012 Badget obtainate | | | | 000.0 | 000.0 | | | 200.1 | 000.0 | 012.0 | | |
| Economic classification | 00 774 0 | 05 5 47 0 | 07.007.4 | 04.004.0 | 04 004 0 | 44.00/ | 70.40/ | 00 007 0 | 00.047.0 | 05.000.0 | 4.40/ | 70.00/ |
| Current payments | 20 774.9 12 705.6 | 25 547.0 16 597.1 | 27 237.4 17 569.0 | 31 031.2 19 346.1 | 31 031.2 19 346.1 | 14.3% 15.0% | 78.1% 49.4% | 32 207.9 20 863.8 | 33 217.2 21 763.3 | 35 008.8 23 225.3 | 4.1% 6.3% | 79.2% 51.3% |
| Compensation of employees Goods and services | 8 069.3 | 8 949.9 | 9 668.5 | 19 346.1 | 19 346.1 | 13.1% | 49.4% 28.6% | 20 863.8 11 344.0 | 11 453.9 | 23 225.3 11 783.5 | 0.3% | 27.9% |
| of which: | 0 003.3 | 0 343.3 | 3 000.5 | 11 003.1 | 11 000.1 | 13.170 | 20.070 | 11 044.0 | 11 400.0 | 11 700.0 | 0.576 | 21.370 |
| Administration fees | 9.7 | 10.3 | 6.2 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 0.7% | 0.0% | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.0 | -10.8% | 0.0% |
| Advertising | 8.2 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 0.7% | 0.0% | 7.9 | 8.4 | 8.7 | 1.3% | 0.0% |
| Assets less than the capitalisation | 125.8 | 108.6 | 130.9 | 199.7 | 199.7 | 16.7% | 0.4% | 243.2 | 256.6 | 263.7 | 9.7% | 0.6% |
| threshold Audit cost: External | 46.4 | 50.0 | 56.4 | 61.1 | 61.1 | 9.6% | 0.2% | 62.1 | 66.5 | 69.8 | 4.6% | 0.2% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 39.2 | 38.0 | JU.4 — | 40.9 | 40.9 | 1.4% | 0.2% | 62.1 19.4 | 19.7 | 20.2 | -21.0% | 0.2% |
| Communication | 107.9 | 88.7 | 94.1 | 117.1 | 117.1 | 2.8% | 0.3% | 118.0 | 121.3 | 126.1 | 2.5% | 0.3% |
| Computer services | 841.4 | 856.4 | 861.2 | 1 036.1 | 1 036.1 | 7.2% | 2.7% | 888.8 | 976.4 | 914.1 | -4.1% | 2.3% |
| Consultants and professional | 311.6 | 288.1 | 219.7 | 168.5 | 168.5 | -18.5% | 0.7% | 132.7 | 131.4 | 137.7 | -6.5% | 0.3% |
| services: Business and advisory | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| services Consultants and professional | 10.6 | 2.2 | 6.8 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 32.6% | 0.0% | 46.1 | 49.6 | 51.4 | 27.8% | 0.1% |
| services: Infrastructure and planning | 70.0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 02.070 | 0.070 | 40.1 | 40.0 | 01.4 | 27.070 | 0.170 |
| Consultants and professional | 11.7 | 20.4 | 21.7 | 10.7 | 10.7 | -3.0% | 0.0% | 12.3 | 14.5 | 15.5 | 13.4% | 0.0% |
| services: Laboratory services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional | 0.6 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 140.5% | 0.0% | 9.3 | 9.8 | 10.2 | 5.0% | 0.0% |
| services: Legal costs | 2 834.3 | 3 322.2 | 3 619.5 | 4 380.1 | 4 380.1 | 15.6% | 10.6% | 2 230.3 | 2 211.6 | 2 459.8 | -17.5% | 6.8% |
| Contractors Agency and support / outsourced | 2 034.3 349.1 | 364.8 | 388.1 | 426.6 | 426.6 | 6.9% | 1.1% | 2 230.3 617.8 | 577.0 | 588.4 | 11.3% | 1.3% |
| services | 0.10.1 | 001.0 | 000.1 | 720.0 | 120.0 | 0.070 | 1.170 | 011.0 | 011.0 | 000.1 | 11.070 | 1.070 |
| Entertainment | 6.9 | 9.2 | 10.6 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 12.6% | 0.0% | 12.0 | 13.0 | 13.6 | 11.5% | 0.0% |
| Fleet services (including government | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | 0.0% | 39.8 | 43.1 | 45.3 | | 0.1% |
| motor transport) | 700.7 | 708.9 | 697.7 | 1 006 1 | 1 006 1 | 12 00/ | 2.3% | 543.7 | 562.6 | 517.9 | -19.9% | 1.6% |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 309.4 | 706.9 405.7 | 461.8 | 1 006.1 652.4 | 1 006.1 652.4 | 12.8% 28.2% | 1.4% | 649.6 | 586.1 | 517.9 597.2 | -19.9% | 1.5% |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher | 0.0 | (5.5) | - | - | - | -100.0% | 0.0% | - | 0.4 | - | 2.070 | 0.0% |
| support material | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 123.5 | 127.8 | 162.5 | 210.8 | 210.8 | 19.5% | 0.5% | 156.9 | 153.2 | 175.7 | -5.9% | 0.4% |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 217.8 | 99.4 | 78.5 | 253.0 | 253.0 | 5.1% | 0.5% | 84.2 | 94.2 | 77.5 | | 0.3% 0.4% |
| Inventory: Medicine Medsas inventory interface | _ | 152.8 | 159.2 | 95.6 | 95.6 | | 0.3% | 197.9 | 198.7 | 185.9 7.6 | 24.8% | 0.4% |
| Inventory: Military stores | 30.7 | 63.3 | 110.1 | 128.5 | 128.5 | 61.2% | 0.2% | 219.9 | 173.1 | 234.8 | 22.3% | 0.5% |
| Inventory: Other consumables | 135.5 | 166.7 | 182.1 | 174.1 | 174.1 | 8.7% | 0.5% | 170.6 | 179.5 | 196.8 | | |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 74.2 | 68.8 | 77.3 | 85.9 | 85.9 | 5.0% | 0.2% | 103.8 | 107.9 | 112.5 | 9.4% | |
| Operating leases | 222.2 | 259.1 | 248.8 | 343.3 | 343.3 | 15.6% | 0.8% | 329.3 | 346.6 | 363.1 | 1.9% | |
| Property payments Travel and subsistence | 485.5 703.0 | 580.9 728.5 | 761.6 733.2 | 758.3 557.8 | 758.3 557.8 | 16.0% -7.4% | 1.9% 2.0% | 2 960.1 642.6 | 3 028.7 649.4 | 3 161.8 629.1 | 61.0% 4.1% | |
| Training and development | 703.0 110.7 | 726.3 119.0 | 127.5 | 221.0 | 221.0 | 25.9% | 0.4% | 042.0 194.2 | 204.7 | 029. i 214. 1 | -1.1% | |
| Operating payments | 237.8 | 298.3 | 425.6 | 679.3 | 679.3 | 41.9% | 1.2% | 644.7 | 663.0 | 577.7 | -5.3% | |
| Venues and facilities | 14.9 | 10.0 | 19.5 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 3.9% | 0.0% | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -93.8% | 0.0% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 9 363.4 | 3 888.0 | 5 877.8 | 6 078.9 | 6 078.9 | -13.4% | 18.8% | 7 355.0 | 8 724.0 | 9 661.9 | 16.7% | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 8 629.1 | 3 024.7 | 4 877.9 | 4 966.1 | 4 966.1 | -16.8% | 16.0% | 6 192.6 | 7 490.5 | 8 358.4 | 19.0% | 16.3% |
| Public corporations and private | 603.6 | 737.5 | 890.7 | 974.9 | 974.9 | 17.3% | 2.4% | 1 021.3 | 1 091.4 | 1 162.5 | 6.0% | 2.6% |
| enterprises Non-profit institutions | 4.3 | 5.2 | 6.3 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 12.7% | 0.0% | 6.9 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 7.1% | 0.0% |
| Households | 4.3 126.4 | 120.6 | 102.8 | 131.6 | 131.6 | 12.7% | 0.0% | 134.3 | 7.3 134.8 | 133.3 | 0.4% | 0.0% |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 136.3 | 840.4 | 977.5 | 630.3 | 630.3 | -17.8% | 2.7% | 680.5 | 754.2 | 450.9 | -10.6% | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 599.1 | 251.2 | 279.7 | 111.1 | 111.1 | -43.0% | 0.9% | 115.6 | 117.3 | 122.2 | 3.2% | 0.3% |
| Machinery and equipment | 537.1 | 581.4 | 697.1 | 468.6 | 468.6 | -4.4% | 1.7% | 510.9 | 587.7 | 267.4 | -17.1% | 1.1% |
| Specialised military assets | _ | 7.6 | - | 49.5 | 49.5 | 100.00/ | 0.0% | 40.5 | 45.3 | 60.5 | | 0.1% |
| Biological assets Software and other intangible assets | 0.0 0.1 | 0.1 0.1 | 0.6 0.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -100.0% 95.7% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.2 13.4 | 0.2 3.8 | 0.2 0.6 | | 0.0% 0.0% |
| Payments for financial assets | 49.6 | 167.0 | 238.7 | 148.1 | 148.1 | 44.0% | 0.0% | 13.4 | J.0 - | U.0 - | -100.0% | 0.0% |
| Total | 31 324.2 | 30 442.4 | 34 331.4 | 37 888.5 | 37 888.5 | 6.5% | | 40 243.3 | 42 695.5 | 45 121.5 | 6.0% | |
| | V. JLT.L | 00 -17L17 | U- 00 1.4 | 3. 000.0 | J. 000.0 | 3.0 /0 | 100.070 | 70 270.0 | JJU.J | -TO 121.0 | 0.070 | 100.070 |

Table 22.3 Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level1

| | | status as at | | | | Number | and acat? | of | unal nasi | to filled / wie | unad fa | | ad actablic | hmant | | | | N. | mber |
|------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|----------|------|--------|-----------------------|----------|------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-------------|---------|--------|----------|------|----------------|------------------------|
| | Number of | Number of posts | | | | Number | and cost ² | or perso | onnei posi | ts filled / pla | innea ro | or on tund | ed establis | nment | | | | Average growth | Salary level/total: |
| | funded posts | additional to the | | Actual | | Revi | sed estima | te3 | | | Mer | lium-term | expenditur | e estim | ate | | | rate (%) | Average (%) |
| | | establishment | | 2011/12 | | 11011 | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | 11100 | | 2014/15 | COUNT | | 2015/16 | | () | - 2015/16 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | • |
| Defence Ar | nd Military | Veterans | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | |
| Salary | 80 380 | - | 79 384 | 17 556.7 | 0.2 | 80 380 | 19 346.1 | 0.2 | 78 010 | 20 863.8 | 0.3 | 76 724 | 21 763.3 | 0.3 | 73 724 | 23 225.3 | 0.3 | -2.8% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 56 247 | _ | 55 775 | 9 595.2 | 0.2 | 56 244 | 10 590.2 | 0.2 | 53 798 | 11 251.7 | 0.2 | 52 803 | 11 763.8 | 0.2 | 51 889 | 12 676.9 | 0.2 | -2.7% | 69.5% |
| 7 – 10 | 22 628 | _ | 22 249 | 7 054.7 | 0.3 | 22 623 | 7 686.4 | 0.3 | 22 639 | 8 384.6 | 0.4 | 22 346 | 8 716.3 | 0.4 | 20 297 | 9 147.1 | 0.5 | -3.6% | 28.5% |
| 11 – 12 | 1 206 | - | 1 050 | 629.0 | 0.6 | 1 209 | 777.3 | 0.6 | 1 268 | 904.1 | 0.7 | 1 275 | 952.2 | 0.7 | 1 258 | 1 048.3 | 8.0 | 1.3% | 1.6% |
| 13 – 16 | 299 | - | 310 | 277.9 | 0.9 | 304 | 292.2 | 1.0 | 305 | 323.4 | 1.1 | 300 | 331.0 | 1.1 | 280 | 353.0 | 1.3 | -2.7% | 0.4% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on border safeguarding and anti-piracy measures, which accounts for the increased expenditure of the *Landward Defence*, *Maritime Defence* and *Force Employment* programmes.

The significant increase in expenditure on compensation of employees between 2009/10 and 2012/13 is mainly due to the implementation of the military salary dispensation for regular and reserve force members, and the additional personnel required to strengthen border safeguarding. The department also received additional allocations over this period for border safeguarding, deployment in foreign countries and the maritime security strategy for the fight against piracy in the Indian Ocean. The noticeable increase in departmental personnel from 79 384 in 2011/12 to 80 380 in 2012/13 is attributed to the increased enlistment of military skills development system graduates into the South African National Defence Force. As a result, the related expenditure on goods and services items, such as inventory of food, fuel and other consumables, increased over the same period.

The significant decrease in transfer payments between 2009/10 and 2012/13 was due to the strategic defence procurement programme reaching its finalisation stage, while the decrease in the payment of capital assets was due to the completion of the new runway at the Air Force Base Waterkloof in 2012/13. The finalisation of the defence procurement programme is also responsible for the decrease in expenditure in the *Air Defence* programme over the same period. The increase in spending in the *Maritime Defence* programme between 2009/10 and 2012/13 was due the appointment of personnel with scarce skills such as divers, technicians and engineers.

The increase in expenditure in the *Administration* programme projected over the medium term is mainly related to increases in spending on office accommodation, allocations to military veterans' benefits and the establishment of operational law structures. Over the same period, expenditure in the *Force Employment* programme is expected to increase due to the allocation of an additional R715 million for border safeguarding and deployment in foreign countries, while the increase expected in expenditure in the *Maritime Defence* programme over the same period is due to the implementation of the maritime security strategy.

As part of Cabinet approved budget reductions of R485 million, reductions in expenditure on contractors will be effected across five programmes: *Force Employment, Landward Defence, Air Defence, Military Health Support* and *General Support*. Funds have also been reprioritised from contractors in the same programmes towards the financing of peacekeeping commitments in the Central African Republic, on which R200 million will be spent in 2013/14, and R215 million in 2014/15. The reduced spending on contractors is absorbed by the department using its own capacity to implement repair and maintenance projects rather than using contractors through the Department of Public Works.

The department has a funded establishment of 80 380 posts. The ratio of support staff to line function staff is 1:8. Personnel numbers are projected to decrease to 73 724 in 2015/16, as the department aligns its establishment with the policy framework set out in the 1998 Defence Review, which recommends a reduction in the number of regular force members and an increase in reserve forces.

[.] Rand million.

^{3.} As at 30 September 2012.

R334.5 million was spent on consultants in 2009/10. This decreased to R212.7 million in 2012/13 and remains relatively constant over the medium term, with R214.9 million allocated for spending on consultants in 2015/16. Consultants and professional services are used mostly to provide operational research services and development, laboratory services, and advice with regard to information based warfare, business processes and performance information.

Infrastructure spending

Spending on infrastructure increased from R862 million in 2009/10 to R1.2 billion in 2012/13, and is expected to decrease to R980.2 million over the medium term based on the milestones of the refurbishment projects and the ability of the Department of Public Works to contract work. The spending is directed mainly towards refurbishing military bases, depots, units and hospitals, as well as constructing infrastructure. Over the MTEF period, the department aims to refurbish 66 military bases, units and office complexes. 24 of these refurbishment projects will be completed over the MTEF period, while 42 will continue beyond this timeframe. Over the medium term, R355 million has been allocated for infrastructure. The department also continues with 29 refurbishment projects, for which R2.5 million has been allocated over the medium term. R26 million has also been allocated to demolish unserviceable infrastructure.

Mega projects: Rebuilding the runway at Air Force Base Waterkloof was the department's only mega project. The project was completed in 2012/13 at an estimated cost of R1.1 billion.

Small projects: The department continued with 28 refurbishment projects, including 2 Military Hospital in Cape Town, 4 SA Infantry Battalion in Middelburg, 6 SA Infantry Battalion in Grahamstown, 7 SA Infantry Battalion in Phalaborwa, 8 SA Infantry Battalion in Upington, 10 SA Infantry Battalion in Mafikeng, 21 SA Infantry Battalion in Doornkop, Air Defence Artillery School in Kimberley, the SA Army Combat Centre in Lohatla, the SA Navy Training Unit in Saldanha and the School of Engineers in Kroonstad. Over the medium term, the programme is extended to include 57 small projects, including the flood damage at Air Force Base Hoedspruit. The department also funds 46 capital works building projects, which include the upgrade and construction of health and training facilities, security infrastructure, and living and office accommodation. Also included are improvements to accommodate disabled members.

Departmental receipts

Table 22.4 Receipts

| | | | | | | Average | Receipt/ | | | | Average | Receipt/ |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | | | growth | total: | | | | growth | total: |
| | | | | Adjusted | Revised | rate | Average | Mediu | m-term rec | eipts | rate | Average |
| | Aud | lited outcon | ne | estimate | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | 2009/10 - | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 - | - 2015/16 |
| Departmental receipts | 699 949 | 689 688 | 4 269 010 | 929 435 | 929 435 | 9.9% | 100.0% | 798 930 | 814 908 | 818 166 | -4.2% | 100.0% |
| Sales of goods and services produced | 194 411 | 255 338 | 286 128 | 293 863 | 293 863 | 14.8% | 15.6% | 294 153 | 300 035 | 272 246 | -2.5% | 34.5% |
| by department | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration fees | 53 | 13 | 21 | 10 | 10 | -42.6% | - | _ | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 53 | 13 | 21 | 10 | 10 | -42.6% | - | - | - | _ | -100.0% | - |
| Other sales | 194 358 | 255 325 | 286 107 | 293 853 | 293 853 | 14.8% | 15.6% | 294 153 | 300 035 | 272 246 | -2.5% | 34.5% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Services rendered | 144 385 | 185 077 | 213 412 | 293 853 | 293 853 | 26.7% | 12.7% | 244 062 | 248 943 | 264 129 | -3.5% | 31.3% |
| Sale of goods | 2 117 | 5 739 | 3 943 | _ | _ | -100.0% | 0.2% | 2 769 | 2 824 | 2 996 | - | 0.3% |
| Rental of capital assets | 47 856 | 64 509 | 68 752 | _ | _ | -100.0% | 2.7% | 47 322 | 48 268 | 5 121 | _ | 3.0% |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other | 15 196 | 8 651 | 6 101 | 7 925 | 7 925 | -19.5% | 0.6% | 18 653 | 19 026 | 20 186 | 36.6% | 2.0% |
| used current goods | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scrap | 14 827 | 6 613 | 2 599 | 7 925 | 7 925 | -18.8% | 0.5% | 18 603 | 18 975 | 20 132 | 36.4% | 2.0% |
| Military equipment | 369 | 2 038 | 3 502 | _ | _ | -100.0% | 0.1% | 50 | 51 | 54 | - | - |
| Transfers received | 228 291 | 250 767 | 360 206 | 280 254 | 280 254 | 7.1% | 17.0% | 171 086 | 174 508 | 185 153 | -12.9% | 24.1% |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 3 724 | 4 459 | 875 | 13 039 | 13 039 | 51.8% | 0.3% | 3 776 | 3 851 | 4 086 | -32.1% | 0.7% |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2 750 | 2 628 | 162 779 | 36 870 | 36 870 | 137.6% | 3.1% | 2 583 | 2 635 | 2 796 | -57.7% | 1.3% |
| Interest | 2 750 | 2 628 | 162 779 | 36 870 | 36 870 | 137.6% | 3.1% | 2 583 | 2 635 | 2 796 | -57.7% | 1.3% |
| Sales of capital assets | 19 481 | 23 068 | 78 919 | 79 503 | 79 503 | 59.8% | 3.1% | 55 025 | 56 125 | 59 549 | -9.2% | 7.4% |
| Transactions in financial assets and | 236 096 | 144 777 | 3 374 002 | 217 981 | 217 981 | -2.6% | 60.3% | 253 654 | 258 728 | 274 150 | 7.9% | 29.9% |
| liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 699 949 | 689 688 | 4 269 010 | 929 435 | 929 435 | 9.9% | 100.0% | 798 930 | 814 908 | 818 166 | -4.2% | 100.0% |

Programme 1: Administration

Table 22.5 Administration

| Subprogramme | | | | | A., | Expen- diture/ | | | | A | Expen- diture/ |
|--|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Average growth | total: | | | | Average growth | |
| | | | | Adjusted | _ | Average | Mediur | n-term expend | liture | | |
| | Au | dited outcome | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | estimate | | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | - 2015/16 |
| Ministry | 50 152 | 97 338 | 124 228 | 78 502 | 16.1% | 2.5% | 64 149 | 66 012 | 68 885 | -4.3% | 1.5% |
| Departmental Direction | 20 794 | 27 181 | 40 067 | 57 677 | 40.5% | 1.0% | 56 476 | 57 992 | 61 062 | 1.9% | 1.3% |
| Policy and Planning | 65 021 | 67 698 | 75 690 | 98 942 | 15.0% | 2.2% | 96 948 | 99 996 | 115 062 | 5.2% | 2.3% |
| Financial Services | 218 347 | 240 803 | 264 259 | 285 549 | 9.4% | 7.2% | 306 870 | 314 520 | 325 708 | 4.5% | 6.8% |
| Human Resources Support Services | 541 450 | 609 694 | 586 971 | 623 345 | 4.8% | 16.9% | 659 117 | 672 258 | 700 132 | 3.9% | 14.6% |
| Legal Services | 122 513 | 159 016 | 168 647 | 201 087 | 18.0% | 4.7% | 247 769 | 264 683 | 280 194 | 11.7% | 5.5% |
| Inspection Services | 55 530 | 62 033 | 68 526 | 78 836 | 12.4% | 1.9% | 82 087 | 83 889 | 86 865 | 3.3% | 1.8% |
| Acquisition Services | 40 652 | 52 635 | 47 904 | 45 528 | 3.8% | 1.3% | 48 677 | 49 511 | 51 712 | 4.3% | 1.1% |
| Communication Services | 29 151 | 29 110 | 29 927 | 30 082 | 1.1% | 0.8% | 30 391 | 31 823 | 33 441 | 3.6% | 0.7% |
| South African National Defence Force Command and Control | 83 604 | 96 405 | 107 779 | 151 584 | 21.9% | 3.2% | 135 835 | 140 124 | 144 982 | -1.5% | 3.2% |
| Religious Services | 7 920 | 8 710 | 9 671 | 11 748 | 14.0% | 0.3% | 11 555 | 11 988 | 12 763 | 2.8% | 0.3% |
| Defence Reserve Direction | 17 032 | 19 778 | 22 817 | 21 506 | 8.1% | 0.6% | 23 197 | 23 911 | 24 850 | 4.9% | 0.5% |
| Defence Foreign Relations | 117 582 | 140 293 | 159 745 | 199 464 | 19.3% | 4.4% | 204 731 | 214 281 | 223 941 | 3.9% | 4.6% |
| Office Accommodation | 1 544 341 | 1 842 226 | 2 020 900 | 1 885 401 | 6.9% | 52.3% | 2 115 369 | 2 243 221 | 2 359 865 | 7.8% | 47.5% |
| Military Veterans Management | - | - | 19 989 | 51 403 | - | 0.5% | 351 431 | 504 160 | 606 841 | 127.7% | 8.3% |
| Total | 2 914 089 | 3 452 920 | 3 747 120 | 3 820 654 | 9.4% | 100.0% | 4 434 602 | 4 778 369 | 5 096 303 | 10.1% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | | 89 878 | | | 393 943 | 515 713 | 637 565 | | |

| Current payments | 2 830 770 | 3 371 634 | 3 652 874 | 3 708 264 | 9.4% | 97.3% | 4 020 371 | 4 213 487 | 4 431 148 | 6.1% | 90.3% |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------|
| Compensation of employees | 952 349 | 1 134 350 | 1 178 955 | 1 320 377 | 11.5% | 32.9% | 1 425 553 | 1 495 690 | 1 560 976 | 5.7% | 32.0% |
| Goods and services | 1 878 421 | 2 237 284 | 2 473 919 | 2 387 887 | 8.3% | 64.4% | 2 594 818 | 2 717 797 | 2 870 172 | 6.3% | 58.3% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration fees | 7 698 | 8 550 | 4 434 | 5 636 | -9.9% | 0.2% | 4 634 | 4 634 | 4 634 | -6.3% | 0.1% |
| Advertising | 5 217 | 3 859 | 4 612 | 5 059 | -1.0% | 0.1% | 4 490 | 4 551 | 4 734 | -2.2% | 0.1% |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 5 660 | 5 957 | 5 316 | 13 437 | 33.4% | 0.2% | 10 247 | 8 692 | 9 525 | -10.8% | 0.2% |
| Audit cost: External | - | - | - | 3 000 | - | - | _ | _ | - | -100.0% | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 7 323 | 7 336 | - | 7 912 | 2.6% | 0.2% | 3 641 | 3 632 | 3 791 | -21.7% | 0.1% |
| Communication | 9 887 | 10 385 | 9 644 | 12 539 | 8.2% | 0.3% | 15 835 | 14 806 | 15 440 | 7.2% | 0.3% |
| Computer services | 69 448 | 62 168 | 90 083 | 94 502 | 10.8% | 2.3% | 109 204 | 108 294 | 113 975 | 6.4% | 2.3% |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 18 095 | 29 410 | 25 020 | 21 054 | 5.2% | 0.7% | 15 692 | 15 820 | 16 287 | -8.2% | 0.4% |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 6 107 | - | - | 2 623 | -24.6% | 0.1% | - | _ | - | -100.0% | - |
| Contractors | 960 278 | 1 137 175 | 1 132 829 | 979 492 | 0.7% | 30.2% | 28 566 | 22 349 | 32 801 | -67.8% | 5.9% |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 5 466 | 5 802 | 12 127 | 8 552 | 16.1% | 0.2% | 19 727 | 20 202 | 20 929 | 34.8% | 0.4% |
| Entertainment | 2 658 | 3 561 | 4 350 | 4 017 | 14.8% | 0.1% | 5 396 | 5 500 | 5 627 | 11.9% | 0.1% |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 119 | - | - | - | -100.0% | - | 43 | 44 | 48 | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 12 906 | 9 987 | 8 921 | 8 727 | -12.2% | 0.3% | 13 195 | 12 786 | 12 496 | 12.7% | 0.3% |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 7 553 | 7 023 | 9 342 | 9 427 | 7.7% | 0.2% | 11 699 | 11 007 | 11 274 | 6.1% | 0.2% |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 9 | - | - | - | -100.0% | - | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | (1 947) | 1 293 | 1 465 | 1 971 | -200.4% | - | 1 975 | 1 860 | 1 966 | -0.1% | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 4 | 2 | 3 | - | -100.0% | - | 44 | 45 | 46 | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Military stores | 3 | - | 1 | - | -100.0% | - | | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Inventory: Other consumables | 4 814 | 3 997 | 7 258 | 11 465 | 33.5% | 0.2% | 9 655 | 9 718 | 10 065 | -4.2% | 0.2% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 10 537 | 10 840 | 11 550 | 12 817 | 6.7% | 0.3% | 14 364 | 13 175 | 13 610 | 2.0% | 0.3% |
| Operating leases | 183 220 | 223 182 | 213 132 | 287 284 | 16.2% | 6.5% | 278 135 | 293 454 | 311 156 | 2.7% | 6.5% |
| Property payments | 457 088 | 551 244 | 731 552 | 724 737 | 16.6% | 17.7% | 1 895 451 | 2 015 929 | 2 115 212 | 42.9% | 37.2% |
| Travel and subsistence | 76 494 | 106 805 | 110 469 | 109 041 | 12.5% | 2.9% | 101 010 | 100 526 | 111 969 | 0.9% | 2.3% |
| Training and development | 11 649 | 13 368 | 13 902 | 20 500 | 20.7% | 0.4% | 26 050 | 25 818 | 28 018 | 11.0% | 0.6% |
| Operating payments | 13 642 | 32 861 | 71 678 | 40 781 | 44.1% | 1.1% | 25 741 | 24 929 | 26 543 | -13.3% | 0.7% |
| Venues and facilities | 4 493 | 2 478 | 6 231 | 3 314 | -9.6% | 0.1% | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | 24 | 25 | 25 | - | - |

Table 22.5 Administration (continued)

| Economic classification | | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ |
|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | growth | total: | | | | growth | total: |
| | Au | dited outcome | | Adjusted appropriation | rate (%) | Average (%) | Mediur | n-term expend estimate | liture | rate (%) | Average (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | - 2015/16 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 36 850 | 33 171 | 32 843 | 93 242 | 36.3% | 1.4% | 385 594 | 536 483 | 639 930 | 90.0% | 9.1% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 9 938 | 14 408 | 15 283 | 69 759 | 91.5% | 0.8% | 368 335 | 521 402 | 624 428 | 107.6% | 8.7% |
| Non-profit institutions | 4 002 | 4 827 | 5 917 | 6 213 | 15.8% | 0.2% | 6 523 | 6 850 | 7 192 | 5.0% | 0.1% |
| Households | 22 910 | 13 936 | 11 643 | 17 270 | -9.0% | 0.5% | 10 736 | 8 231 | 8 310 | -21.6% | 0.2% |
| Payments for capital assets | 35 883 | 29 152 | 34 017 | 19 148 | -18.9% | 0.8% | 28 637 | 28 399 | 25 225 | 9.6% | 0.6% |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | 30 | 21 | ı | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 35 862 | 29 072 | 33 996 | 19 133 | -18.9% | 0.8% | 28 622 | 28 383 | 25 207 | 9.6% | 0.6% |
| Specialised military assets | - | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | 21 | 20 | - | 15 | -10.6% | - | 15 | 16 | 18 | 6.3% | - |
| Payments for financial assets | 10 586 | 18 963 | 27 386 | - | -100.0% | 0.4% | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 2 914 089 | 3 452 920 | 3 747 120 | 3 820 654 | 9.4% | 100.0% | 4 434 602 | 4 778 369 | 5 096 303 | 10.1% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme | 9.3% | 11.3% | 10.9% | 10.1% | | | 11.0% | 11.2% | 11.3% | | |
| expenditure to vote expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business en | , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 9 938 | 14 408 | 15 283 | 69 759 | 91.5% | 0.8% | 368 335 | 521 402 | 624 428 | 107.6% | 8.7% |
| Safety and security sector education and | 9 938 | 14 408 | 15 283 | 18 356 | 22.7% | 0.4% | 16 904 | 17 242 | 17 587 | -1.4% | 0.4% |
| training authority Military Veterans Management | _ | | | 51 403 | | 0.4% | 351 431 | 504 160 | 606 841 | 127.7% | 8.3% |
| Households | | | | 31 403 | _ | 0.470 | 331 431 | 304 100 | 000 041 | 121.170 | 0.570 |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 910 | 13 936 | 11 643 | 17 270 | -9.0% | 0.5% | 10 736 | 8 231 | 8 310 | -21.6% | 0.2% |
| Current | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Employee social benefits | 22 910 | 13 936 | 11 643 | 17 270 | -9.0% | 0.5% | 10 736 | 8 231 | 8 310 | -21.6% | 0.2% |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 4 002 | 4 827 | 5 917 | 6 213 | 15.8% | 0.2% | 6 523 | 6 850 | 7 192 | 5.0% | 0.1% |
| Reserve Force Council | 4 002 | 4 827 | 5 917 | 6 213 | 15.8% | 0.2% | 6 523 | 6 850 | 7 192 | 5.0% | 0.1% |

Table 22.6 Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level1

| | | status as at tember 2012 | | | Nun | nber and | cost ² of p | ersoni | nel posts i | filled / pla | nned fo | or on fund | led establ | ishmer | nt | | | Nu | ımber |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------|----------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|---------|------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|------|---------|------------------------|
| | Number | Number of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Salary level/total: |
| | funded | posts additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | |
| | posts the Actual Revised esti | | | | | | | ite ³ | | | Mediur | n-term ex | penditure | estima | ate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | establishment 2011/12 2012/1 | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | 2012/13 | 3 - 2015/16 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Administr | ation | | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | |
| Salary | 3 838 | - | 3 693 | 1 169.8 | 0.3 | 3 838 | 1 320.4 | 0.3 | 4 078 | 1 425.6 | 0.3 | 4 054 | 1 495.7 | 0.4 | 3 894 | 1 561.0 | 0.4 | 0.5% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 1 626 | _ | 1 552 | 269.3 | 0.2 | 1 623 | 300.9 | 0.2 | 1 709 | 322.5 | 0.2 | 1 712 | 340.2 | 0.2 | 1 656 | 360.4 | 0.2 | 0.7% | 42.2% |
| 7 – 10 | 1 604 | _ | 1 576 | 507.9 | 0.3 | 1 599 | 551.3 | 0.3 | 1 693 | 599.2 | 0.4 | 1 666 | 622.2 | 0.4 | 1 585 | 643.5 | 0.4 | -0.3% | 41.2% |
| 11 – 12 | 478 | _ | 425 | 262.4 | 0.6 | 481 | 328.3 | 0.7 | 540 | 365.6 | 0.7 | 545 | 392.8 | 0.7 | 534 | 413.7 | 0.8 | 3.5% | 13.2% |
| 13 – 16 | 130 | _ | 140 | 130.2 | 0.9 | 135 | 139.8 | 1.0 | 136 | 138.2 | 1.0 | 131 | 140.5 | 1.1 | 119 | 143.4 | 1.2 | -4.1% | 3.3% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the medium term will mainly be on maintaining the administrative capabilities and services of the department, providing comprehensive defence and military policy and strategy, supporting the defence headquarters and providing office accommodation to the department. Almost half of the expenditure on this programme provides for office accommodation and the execution of the department's human resource and financial management functions, while large amounts are also provided to the department of military veterans through the *Military Veterans Management* subprogramme. The rise in spending in this programme over the medium term is mainly due to a R1.3 billion increase in the budget of the Department of Military Veterans to pay benefits to military veterans.

The decrease in expenditure in the *Ministry* subprogramme between 2012/13 and 2015/16 is due to the military

^{2.} Rand million.

^{3.} As at 30 September 2012.

ombud being moved to the *Legal Services* subprogramme, and the completion of a multimedia campaign in 2012/13. The projected increase of 23.2 per cent in expenditure in the *Legal Services* subprogramme in 2013/14 is due to the creation of an operational law structure to provide legal assistance during peace missions, the establishment of the Office of the Military Ombud and the implementation of the occupational specific dispensation for legal practitioners.

Consultants and professional services are used mostly for forensic audits and operational research services, areas in which the department does not have this capacity. Expenditure on consultants decreases from R24.2 million in 2009/10 to R16.3 million in 2015/16 due to the final payment to a transaction adviser, who investigated the possible co-location of all departmental training institutions.

The programme has a funded establishment of 3 838 posts. Personnel numbers are projected to increase to 3 894 in 2015/16 to provide for the creation of an operational law structure to provide legal assistance during peace missions, and the establishment of the Office of the Military Ombud.

Programme 2: Force Employment

Objectives

- Ensure successful joint force employment over the medium term by:
 - providing and employing 1 special operations capability in accordance with national requirements
 - ensuring full participation in the number of peace missions as instructed by the president
 - conducting 25 joint, interdepartmental and multinational military force preparation exercises from 2012/13 to 2014/15, excluding special forces exercises
 - conducting 4 operations per year protecting the territorial integrity and sovereignty of South Africa, supporting other government departments and complying with international obligations on an ongoing basis.

Subprogrammes

- Strategic Direction formulates and controls strategies, policies and plans for the employment of forces. Funding is based on the cost of operating a joint operations division headquarters. The joint operations division focuses on enhancing and maintaining comprehensive defence capabilities; promoting peace, stability and security in the region and continent; and supporting the people of South Africa in terms of the country's policies and international obligations for the promotion of peace, stability and security. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 162 in 2012/13.
- Operational Direction provides operational direction to joint and multinational task forces and joint tactical headquarters through an operational level headquarters. Funding is distributed according to the cost of running an operational headquarters and 9 tactical headquarters. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 539 in 2012/13.
- Special Operations provides and employs a special operations capability within the approved special forces mandate for the South African National Defence Force. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems, and equipment for operations, and maintenance requirements; and the number of special forces operations, force preparation exercises and training courses.
- Regional Security provides for the deployment of forces in support of South Africa's commitment to regional, continental and global security. Funding is distributed according to the number, size and duration of deployments, and the systems and equipment required for operations and maintenance. The South African National Defence Force participates in the United Nations (UN) peace support operation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo and the United Nations/African Union hybrid peace support operation in Sudan, provides training to the armed forces of the Central African Republic, and executes an operation in support of the Mozambican defence force counter piracy operations in the Mozambique Channel. The personnel involved are mostly provided by the 4 arms of the South African National Defence Force: army, navy, air force and military health support.
- Support to the People is discussed in more detail below.

• Defence Capability Management provides for the planning and control of joint, interdepartmental and multinational military force preparation exercises; development of the joint force employment command and control plan; and capability development management. Funding is distributed according to need for exercise control equipment used in joint, interdepartmental and multinational military exercises, for contractual obligations in connection with the development of the joint force employment command and control plan, and for capability development. In 2012/13, 8 exercises were planned, of which 5 took place and the remaining 3 were cancelled. There is no staff complement in this subprogramme.

Table 22.7 Force Employment

| Retuand | Subprogramme | | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ |
|--|--|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------|
| Rhoussand 200940 201011 201112 201113 201114 201115 | | Δ | dited outcome | | | | | Mediur | | liture | | |
| Strategic Direction | R thousand | | | 2011/12 | | | | 2013/14 | | 2015/16 | | |
| Department 166 880 228 078 236 475 236 265 17% 9.4% 208 924 263 114 274 337 5.1% 8.0% Regional Security 168 266 959 989 1033 769 1175 131 2.5% 4.60% 1.40 1314 1.45 438 1.47 2727 7.78 4.22% Regional Security 168 266 959 989 1.033 769 1.175 131 2.5% 4.60% 1.40 1314 1.45 438 1.47 2727 7.78 4.22% Regional Security 1.60 26 959 989 1.033 769 1.175 131 2.5% 4.60% 1.40 1314 1.45 438 1.47 2727 7.78 4.22% Regional Security 1.60 26 959 989 1.033 769 1.175 131 1.27 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special Operations | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional Security 1.091 256 959 599 1033 768 1175 131 2.5% 46.0% 1.401 314 1.495 488 1.472 272 7.28% 42.2% 2.25% 2 | | | | | | | | 623 895 | | | | |
| Support to the People | · | 1 091 256 | | | | | | 1 401 314 | | | | 42.2% |
| Defence Capability Management 43.991 16.640 20.433 22.346 30.27 11.14 30.120 28.546 29.077 9.2% 0.8% Change to 2012 Budget estimate 16.62 267 2358 515 2748 195 13.4% 100.0% 328.3757 322.512 36.746 59.9% 100.0% | , | 94 902 | 502 392 | 399 172 | 599 028 | | | 848 850 | 894 422 | 1 099 325 | 22.4% | 26.3% |
| Total 1886 540 2265 457 2386 515 2748 195 13.4% 100.0% 328 375 3421 185 3647 456 9.9% 100.0% 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.8% |
| Property of 2012 Budget estimate | | 1 886 540 | 2 265 457 | 2 358 515 | 2 748 195 | | 100.0% | 3 283 875 | 3 423 185 | 3 647 456 | 9.9% | 100.0% |
| Current payments | Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | | 77 293 | | | 324 670 | 222 512 | 299 552 | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | | | I | |
| Composition of employees 881 324 1384 605 1384 008 1372 927 15.9% 49.9% 1582 548 1396 603 1912 832 11.7% 49.2% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second and services 780 932 826 903 853 223 1 131 036 13.1% 38.8% 1 334 222 1 415 769 1 451 089 8.7% 40.7% of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration fees | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration fees | | 780 932 | 826 903 | 853 223 | 1 131 036 | 13.1% | 38.8% | 1 334 222 | 1 415 769 | 1 451 089 | 8.7% | 40.7% |
| Advertising 1 082 147 194 328 328 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assats laces than the capitalisation tritershold Catering: Departmental activities 15 854 17 666 27 087 19 248 6.7% 0.9% 39 827 15 719 17 863 -2.5% 0.7% triterishold Catering: Departmental activities 3 671 6 002 - 4 959 10.5% 0.2% 4 198 4 308 4 519 -3.0% 0.1% Communication 18 979 107 19 14 626 20 472 2.6% 0.7% 19 286 19 861 20 862 0.6% 0.0% 0.1% 20 862 0.6% 0.0% 0.1% 0.2% 3 076 4 075 3 252 0.4% 0.1% 0.2% 3 076 4 075 3 252 0.4% 0.1% 0.2% 3 076 4 075 3 252 0.4% 0.1% 0.2% 3 076 4 075 3 252 0.4% 0.1% 0.2% 4 081 4 19.9% 0.7% 4 19.9% 1.0% 0.2% 4 19.9% 1.0% 0.2% 4 19.9% 1.0% 0.2% 4 19.9% 1.0% 0.2% 4 19.9% 1.0% <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<> | | | | | _ | | | | | | - | - |
| threshold Cadering: Departmental activities 3 671 6 002 - 4 959 10.5% 0.2% 4 198 4 308 4 519 3.0% 0.1% Communication 18 979 10 719 14 626 20 472 2.6% 0.7% 19 286 19 861 20 862 0.6% 0.6% Computer services 30 95 3 206 6 134 3089 0.1% 0.2% 3076 4075 3125 0.4% 0.1% Consultants and professional services: 4 244 2179 2 522 - 100.0% 0.1% 520 550 638 | • | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Communication | threshold | | | 27 087 | | | | | | | | |
| Computer services | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: 4 244 2 179 2 522 100.0% 0.1% 520 550 638 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Business and artivisory services Consultants and professional services: Consultants and professional services: Consultants and professional services: Contractors Contractor | ' | | | | 3 089 | | | | | | 0.4% | 0.1% |
| Consultants and professional services: - - - 300 - - 770 813 858 41.9% - Infrastructure and planning Consultants and professional services: - 2 - - - - - - - - | | 4 244 | 2 179 | 2 522 | - | -100.0% | 0.1% | 520 | 550 | 638 | - | - |
| Consultants and professional services: 2 | Consultants and professional services: | _ | - | _ | 300 | - | - | 770 | 813 | 858 | 41.9% | - |
| Contractors 123 220 170 614 151 929 309 693 36.0% 8.2% 499 140 577 480 720 421 32.5% 16.1% Agency and support / outsourced services 7 692 8 457 9 764 5 913 -8.4% 0.3% 4 452 4 656 5 095 -4.8% 0.2% Entertainment 986 1 211 1 418 419 -24.8% - | Consultants and professional services: | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Entertainment 986 | | 123 220 | 170 614 | 151 929 | 309 693 | 36.0% | 8.2% | 499 140 | 577 480 | 720 421 | 32.5% | 16.1% |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) Continuity | Agency and support / outsourced services | 7 692 | 8 457 | 9 764 | 5 913 | -8.4% | 0.3% | 4 452 | 4 856 | 5 095 | -4.8% | 0.2% |
| transport) Inventory: Food and food supplies 67 236 81 037 81 230 111 060 18.2% 3.7% 78 873 82 933 87 412 -7.7% 2.7% Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas 31 516 20 601 30 744 52 380 18.5% 1.5% 42 065 44 670 46 692 -3.8% 1.4% Inventory: Medical supplies 121 740 169 421 209 709 68 064 -17.6% 6.1% 28 605 30 231 31 685 -22.5% 1.2% Inventory: Medical supplies 3 023 369 24 5 953 25.3% 0.1% 1 730 1 800 1 888 -31.8% 0.1% Inventory: Medicine - - 3025 16 849 - - 0.2% 6 928 7 274 - - 0.1% Inventory: Inventory: Interface - - - - - - - - 7 638 - 0.1% Inventory: Other consumables 13 842 19 270 15 139 < | Entertainment | 986 | 1 211 | 1 418 | 419 | -24.8% | - | 189 | 199 | 209 | -20.7% | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies 67 236 81 037 81 230 111 060 18.2% 3.7% 78 873 82 933 87 412 -7.7% 2.7% Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas 31 516 20 601 30 744 52 380 18.5% 1.5% 42 065 44 670 46 692 -3.8% 1.4% Inventory: Materials and supplies 121 740 169 421 209 709 68 064 -17.6% 6.1% 28 605 30 231 31 685 -22.5% 1.2% Inventory: Medical supplies 3 023 369 24 5 953 25.3% 0.1% 1 730 1 800 1 888 -31.8% 0.1% Inventory: Medicine - | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | 34 100 | 35 792 | 37 519 | - | 0.8% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies 121 740 169 421 209 709 68 064 -17.6% 6.1% 28 605 30 231 31 685 -22.5% 1.2% Inventory: Medical supplies 3 023 369 24 5 953 25.3% 0.1% 1 730 1 800 1 888 -31.8% 0.1% Inventory: Medicine - 3 025 16 849 0.2% 6 928 7 274 0.1% Medsas inventory interface | . , | 67 236 | 81 037 | 81 230 | 111 060 | 18.2% | 3.7% | 78 873 | 82 933 | 87 412 | -7.7% | 2.7% |
| Inventory: Medical supplies 3 023 369 24 5 953 25.3% 0.1% 1 730 1 800 1 888 -31.8% 0.1% Inventory: Medicine | Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 31 516 | 20 601 | 30 744 | 52 380 | 18.5% | 1.5% | 42 065 | 44 670 | 46 692 | -3.8% | 1.4% |
| Inventory: Medicine | Inventory: Materials and supplies | 121 740 | 169 421 | 209 709 | 68 064 | -17.6% | 6.1% | 28 605 | 30 231 | 31 685 | -22.5% | 1.2% |
| Medsas inventory interface - - - - - - - - - 7 638 - 0.1% Inventory: Military stores 359 3 183 1 254 422 5.5% 0.1% 422 510 540 8.6% - Inventory: Other consumables 13 842 19 270 15 139 17 926 9.0% 0.7% 19 963 20 536 21 770 6.7% 0.6% Inventory: Stationery and printing 7 989 7 681 6 703 7 983 - 0.3% 8 182 8 601 8 992 4.0% 0.3% Operating leases 10 529 8 625 8 380 7 537 -10.5% 0.4% 2 505 2 439 2 607 -29.8% 0.1% Property payments 593 777 643 1 216 27.0% - 14 544 15 321 15 761 134.9% 0.4% Travel and subsistence 233 046 171 504 179 673 124 428 -18.9% 7.7% | Inventory: Medical supplies | 3 023 | 369 | 24 | 5 953 | 25.3% | 0.1% | 1 730 | 1 800 | 1 888 | -31.8% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Military stores 359 3 183 1 254 422 5.5% 0.1% 422 510 540 8.6% — Inventory: Other consumables 13 842 19 270 15 139 17 926 9.0% 0.7% 19 963 20 536 21 770 6.7% 0.6% Inventory: Stationery and printing 7 989 7 681 6 703 7 983 — 0.3% 8 182 8 601 8 992 4.0% 0.3% Operating leases 10 529 8 625 8 380 7 537 -10.5% 0.4% 2 505 2 439 2 607 -29.8% 0.1% Property payments 593 777 643 1 216 27.0% — 14 544 15 321 15 761 134.9% 0.4% Travel and subsistence 233 046 171 504 179 673 124 428 -18.9% 7.7% 209 532 214 465 183 103 13.7% 5.6% Training and development 3 424 3 439 3 140 6 234 22.1% 0.2% 8 636 9 064 9 621 15.6% 0.3% Operating payments 108 216 117 171 85 077 362 260 49.6% 7.3% 306 274 313 838 221 796 -15.1% 9.2% Venues and facilities 439 457 861 1 152 37.9% — — — — — — -100.0% — Transfers and subsidies 166 208 139 151 202 787 169 570 0.7% 7.3% 170 509 180 073 178 006 1.6% 5.3% Departmental agencies and accounts 156 811 129 354 186 867 150 582 -1.3% 6.7% 149 131 158 910 156 661 1.3% 4.7% Public corporations and private enterprises — 3 975 11 673 12 587 — 0.3% 13 250 13 215 13 397 2.1% 0.4% | Inventory: Medicine | _ | 3 025 | 16 849 | _ | _ | 0.2% | 6 928 | 7 274 | _ | _ | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Stationery and printing Inventory: Stationery and pr | Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 7 638 | - | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing 7 989 7 681 6 703 7 983 - 0.3% 8 182 8 601 8 992 4.0% 0.3% | Inventory: Military stores | 359 | 3 183 | 1 254 | 422 | 5.5% | 0.1% | 422 | 510 | 540 | | - |
| Operating leases 10 529 8 625 8 380 7 537 -10.5% 0.4% 2 505 2 439 2 607 -29.8% 0.1% Property payments 593 777 643 1 216 27.0% - 14 544 15 321 15 761 134.9% 0.4% Travel and subsistence 233 046 171 504 179 673 124 428 -18.9% 7.7% 209 532 214 465 183 103 13.7% 5.6% Training and development 3 424 3 439 3 140 6 234 22.1% 0.2% 8 636 9 064 9 621 15.6% 0.3% Operating payments 108 216 117 171 85 077 362 260 49.6% 7.3% 306 274 313 838 221 796 -15.1% 9.2% Venues and facilities 439 457 861 1 152 37.9% - - - - -10.0% - Transfers and subsidies 166 208 139 151 202 787 169 570 0.7% 7.3% | Inventory: Other consumables | 13 842 | 19 270 | 15 139 | 17 926 | 9.0% | 0.7% | 19 963 | 20 536 | 21 770 | 6.7% | 0.6% |
| Property payments 593 777 643 1 216 27.0% - 14 544 15 321 15 761 134.9% 0.4% Travel and subsistence 233 046 171 504 179 673 124 428 -18.9% 7.7% 209 532 214 465 183 103 13.7% 5.6% Training and development 3 424 3 439 3 140 6 234 22.1% 0.2% 8 636 9 064 9 621 15.6% 0.3% Operating payments 108 216 117 171 85 077 362 260 49.6% 7.3% 306 274 313 838 221 796 -15.1% 9.2% Venues and facilities 439 457 861 1 152 37.9% - - - - - -10.0% - Transfers and subsidies 166 208 139 151 202 787 169 570 0.7% 7.3% 170 509 180 073 178 006 1.6% 5.3% Departmental agencies and accounts 156 811 129 354 186 867 150 582 <td>Inventory: Stationery and printing</td> <td>7 989</td> <td>7 681</td> <td>6 703</td> <td>7 983</td> <td>_</td> <td>0.3%</td> <td>8 182</td> <td>8 601</td> <td>8 992</td> <td>4.0%</td> <td>L</td> | Inventory: Stationery and printing | 7 989 | 7 681 | 6 703 | 7 983 | _ | 0.3% | 8 182 | 8 601 | 8 992 | 4.0% | L |
| Travel and subsistence 233 046 171 504 179 673 124 428 -18.9% 7.7% 209 532 214 465 183 103 13.7% 5.6% Training and development 3 424 3 439 3 140 6 234 22.1% 0.2% 8 636 9 064 9 621 15.6% 0.3% Operating payments 108 216 117 171 85 077 362 260 49.6% 7.3% 306 274 313 838 221 796 -15.1% 9.2% Venues and facilities 439 457 861 1 152 37.9% - | Operating leases | 10 529 | 8 625 | 8 380 | 7 537 | -10.5% | 0.4% | 2 505 | 2 439 | 2 607 | -29.8% | |
| Training and development 3 424 3 439 3 140 6 234 22.1% 0.2% 8 636 9 064 9 621 15.6% 0.3% Operating payments 108 216 117 171 85 077 362 260 49.6% 7.3% 306 274 313 838 221 796 -15.1% 9.2% Venues and facilities 439 457 861 1 152 37.9% - - - - - -100.0% - Transfers and subsidies 166 208 139 151 202 787 169 570 0.7% 7.3% 170 509 180 073 178 006 1.6% 5.3% Departmental agencies and accounts 156 811 129 354 186 867 150 582 -1.3% 6.7% 149 131 158 910 156 661 1.3% 4.7% Public corporations and private enterprises - 3 975 11 673 12 587 - 0.3% 13 215 13 397 2.1% 0.4% | Property payments | 593 | 777 | 643 | 1 216 | 27.0% | - | 14 544 | 15 321 | 15 761 | 134.9% | 0.4% |
| Operating payments 108 216 117 171 85 077 362 260 49.6% 7.3% 306 274 313 838 221 796 -15.1% 9.2% Venues and facilities 439 457 861 1 152 37.9% - < | Travel and subsistence | 233 046 | 171 504 | 179 673 | 124 428 | -18.9% | 7.7% | 209 532 | 214 465 | 183 103 | 13.7% | 5.6% |
| Venues and facilities 439 457 861 1 152 37.9% - - - - - - -100.0% - Transfers and subsidies 166 208 139 151 202 787 169 570 0.7% 7.3% 170 509 180 073 178 006 1.6% 5.3% Departmental agencies and accounts 156 811 129 354 186 867 150 582 -1.3% 6.7% 149 131 158 910 156 661 1.3% 4.7% Public corporations and private enterprises - 3 975 11 673 12 587 - 0.3% 13 250 13 215 13 397 2.1% 0.4% | Training and development | | | | | | | | | | | 0.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies 166 208 139 151 202 787 169 570 0.7% 7.3% 170 509 180 073 178 006 1.6% 5.3% Departmental agencies and accounts 156 811 129 354 186 867 150 582 -1.3% 6.7% 149 131 158 910 156 661 1.3% 4.7% Public corporations and private enterprises - 3 975 11 673 12 587 - 0.3% 13 250 13 215 13 397 2.1% 0.4% | | | | | | | 7.3% | 306 274 | 313 838 | 221 796 | | 9.2% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts 156 811 129 354 186 867 150 582 -1.3% 6.7% 149 131 158 910 156 661 1.3% 4.7% Public corporations and private enterprises - 3 975 11 673 12 587 - 0.3% 13 250 13 215 13 397 2.1% 0.4% | i L | | | | | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises - 3 975 11 673 12 587 - 0.3% 13 250 13 215 13 397 2.1% 0.4% | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 156 811 | | | | -1.3% | | | | | | 4.7% |
| | | | | | | 40.007 | | | | | | |
| Households 9 397 5 822 4 247 6 401 -12.0% 0.3% 8 128 7 948 7 948 7.5% 0.2% | Households | 9 397 | 5 822 | 4 247 | 6 401 | -12.0% | 0.3% | 8 128 | 7 948 | 7 948 | 7.5% | 0.2% |

Table 22.7 Force Employment (continued)

| Economic classification | | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ | | | | Average | Expen- diture total: |
|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|
| | | | | Adjusted | growth rate | total: Average | Mediur | n-term expend | litura | growth | Average |
| | Au | dited outcome | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | Wicului | estimate | illuic | (%) | Average (% |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| Payments for capital assets | 58 076 | 114 653 | 118 487 | 74 662 | 8.7% | 4.0% | 216 596 | 230 740 | 105 529 | 12.2% | 4.8% |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 475 | 5 565 | 3 157 | 1 797 | 6.8% | 0.1% | 800 | 815 | 886 | -21.0% | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 56 601 | 105 576 | 115 330 | 69 667 | 7.2% | 3.7% | 214 465 | 228 859 | 103 500 | 14.1% | 4.7% |
| Specialised military assets | _ | 3 512 | _ | 3 198 | _ | 0.1% | 1 331 | 1 066 | 1 143 | -29.0% | 0.1% |
| Payments for financial assets | _ | 145 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1 886 540 | 2 265 457 | 2 358 515 | 2 748 195 | 13.4% | 100.0% | 3 283 875 | 3 423 185 | 3 647 456 | 9.9% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure | 6.0% | 7.4% | 6.9% | 7.3% | | | 8.2% | 8.0% | 8.1% | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business er | ntities) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 156 811 | 129 354 | 186 867 | 150 582 | -1.3% | 6.7% | 149 131 | 158 910 | 156 661 | 1.3% | 4.7% |
| Special defence account | 156 811 | 129 354 | 186 867 | 150 582 | -1.3% | 6.7% | 149 131 | 158 910 | 156 661 | 1.3% | 4.7% |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 9 397 | 5 822 | 4 247 | 6 401 | -12.0% | 0.3% | 8 128 | 7 948 | 7 948 | 7.5% | 0.2% |
| Employee social benefits | 9 397 | 5 822 | 4 247 | 6 401 | -12.0% | 0.3% | 8 128 | 7 948 | 7 948 | 7.5% | 0.2% |
| Public corporations and private enterpris | ses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | 3 975 | 11 673 | 12 587 | - | 0.3% | 13 250 | 13 215 | 13 397 | 2.1% | 0.4% |
| Armaments Corporation of South Africa | 1 _ | 3 975 | 11 673 | 12 587 | _ | 0.3% | 13 250 | 13 215 | 13 397 | 2 1% | 0.4% |

Table 22.8 Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level1

| | | status as at tember 2012 | | | Nun | nber and | cost ² of p | ersoni | nel posts t | filled / pla | nned fo | or on fund | led establ | ishmer | nt | | | Nu | ımber |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------|----------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|------------|------------|--------|--------|---------|------|---------|--------------|
| | Number | Number of | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | Average | |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | level/total: |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | Average |
| | posts | the | | Actual | | Revise | ed estima | te ³ | | | Mediur | n-term ex | penditure | estima | ate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | | 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | 2012/13 | 3 - 2015/16 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Force Emp | loyment | | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | |
| Salary | 2 497 | - | 2 411 | 1 180.9 | 0.5 | 2 497 | 1 372.9 | 0.5 | 2 545 | 1 562.5 | 0.6 | 2 502 | 1 596.6 | 0.6 | 2 340 | 1 912.8 | 0.8 | -2.1% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 1 278 | - | 1 225 | 811.2 | 0.7 | 1 278 | 996.0 | 0.8 | 1 310 | 1 174.3 | 0.9 | 1 273 | 1 211.0 | 1.0 | 1 154 | 1 497.9 | 1.3 | -3.3% | 50.7% |
| 7 – 10 | 1 100 | _ | 1 082 | 327.6 | 0.3 | 1 100 | 326.4 | 0.3 | 1 116 | 338.8 | 0.3 | 1 110 | 336.0 | 0.3 | 1 067 | 359.5 | 0.3 | -1.0% | 44.4% |
| 11 – 12 | 95 | _ | 80 | 30.6 | 0.4 | 95 | 38.2 | 0.4 | 95 | 37.6 | 0.4 | 95 | 37.7 | 0.4 | 95 | 42.1 | 0.4 | _ | 3.8% |
| 13 – 16 | 24 | - | 24 | 11.5 | 0.5 | 24 | 12.3 | 0.5 | 24 | 11.9 | 0.5 | 24 | 11.9 | 0.5 | 24 | 13.3 | 0.6 | _ | 1.0% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Expenditure trends

Over the MTEF period, the spending focus will be on conducting foreign peace missions, border safeguarding operations, other contingency based deployments and anti-piracy operations, mainly reflected in the *Regional Security and Support to the People* subprogrammes.

Expenditure in the *Support to the People* subprogramme grows significantly across the seven-year period and is discussed in further detail in the section that follows. The projected increase in expenditure in the *Regional Security* subprogramme over the medium term is due to the allocation of an additional R80 million in 2013/14 and R90 million in 2014/15 for increased peace support operations in the Central African Republic, assistance to the Mozambican defence force in the fight against piracy in the Mozambique Channel, and for increased deployments in foreign countries.

The projected decrease in operating payments between 2009/10 and 2011/12 was due to fewer charter flights undertaken in respect of peace support operations. The significant increase projected in expenditure on travel and subsistence over the medium term is due to increased deployments to peace support operations across the continent.

^{2.} Rand million.

^{3.} As at 30 September 2012.

Between 2009/10 and 2012/13, expenditure on compensation of employees and goods and services increased significantly due to the implementation of the military salary dispensation and the additional allocations for border safeguarding.

R4.1 million has been allocated over the medium term for spending on consultants to perform pressure testing and maintenance of diving cylinders, and to assist with infrastructure planning, all of which require highly specific skills not required on a full time basis.

The programme has a funded establishment of 2 497 posts. Personnel numbers are projected to decrease to 2 340 in 2015/16, as the department aligns its establishment with the policy framework set out in the 1998 Defence Review, which recommends a reduction in the number of regular force members and an increase in reserve forces.

Subprogramme: Support to the People

This subprogramme provides for the internal deployment of forces for border safeguarding and in support of the South African Police Service and other government departments. The South African National Defence Force is responsible for safeguarding landward borders and will deploy 13 sub-units on the borders, render support to other government departments in safety and security related activities in cooperation with the South African Police Service, provide assistance during disaster situations, and conduct search and rescue missions. Key activities in 2012/13 included 11 landward sub-units being deployed for border safeguarding, and a 100 per cent compliance with the number of authorised ordered commitments in respect of safety and security support, disaster aid and disaster relief, and search and rescue.

Table 22.9 Support to the People

| Economic classification | | | | | Average growth | Expen- diture/ total: | | | | Average growth | Expen- diture/ total: |
|---|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Average | Medium | -term expend | diture | | |
| | Aud | lited outcome | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 - | 2015/16 |
| Current payments | 86 492 | 455 139 | 339 316 | 577 135 | 88.3% | 91.4% | 767 604 | 813 062 | 1 092 437 | 23.7% | 94.4% |
| Compensation of employees | 44 735 | 258 747 | 150 294 | 276 453 | 83.5% | 45.8% | 416 157 | 435 149 | 494 606 | 21.4% | 47.1% |
| Goods and services | 41 757 | 196 392 | 189 022 | 300 682 | 93.1% | 45.6% | 351 447 | 377 913 | 597 831 | 25.7% | 47.3% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration fees | 7 | 47 | - | _ | -100.0% | | | - | - | - | _ |
| Advertising | 964 | 31 | 10 | _ | -100.0% | 0.1% | 40 | 42 | 44 | - | - |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | _ | 7 100 | 15 514 | 2 308 | - | 1.6% | 23 549 | 3 017 | 3 228 | 11.8% | 0.9% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 494 | 3 819 | - | _ | -100.0% | 0.3% | 8 | 8 | 8 | - | _ |
| Communication | 4 977 | 821 | 566 | 1 747 | -29.5% | 0.5% | 2 167 | 2 276 | 2 390 | 11.0% | 0.2% |
| Computer services | 707 | 21 | 3 460 | 99 | -48.1% | 0.3% | 55 | 57 | 60 | -15.4% | _ |
| Consultants and professional services: | _ | 2 159 | 2 519 | _ | - | 0.3% | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Business and advisory services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 11 416 | 20 259 | 79 834 | 162 007 | 142.1% | 17.1% | 200 696 | 241 747 | 475 671 | 43.2% | 31.4% |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | _ | 353 | 964 | _ | - | 0.1% | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | _ | 316 | 1 263 | 146 | - | 0.1% | - | _ | - | -100.0% | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | 959 | 999 | 1 049 | - | 0.1% |
| transport) | 0.500 | 40.004 | 40.005 | 04005 | 445 407 | 44.007 | 57.500 | 00.005 | 00.404 | 0.00/ | 7.70/ |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 8 523 | 43 984 | 40 635 | 84 805 | 115.1% | 11.2% | 57 509 | 60 385 | 63 404 | -9.2% | 7.7% |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 7 875 | 9 506 | 16 352 | 39 599 | 71.3% | 4.6% | 26 540 | 27 887 | 29 260 | -9.6% | 3.6% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 587 | 78 304 | 12 885 | 3 801 | 86.4% | 6.0% | 2 698 | 2 677 | 2 850 | -9.2% | 0.3% |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | _ | 2 | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | _ | - | 9 724 | _ | - | 0.6% | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other consumables | 164 | 1 059 | 1 568 | 1 236 | 96.1% | 0.3% | 3 430 | 3 460 | 3 743 | 44.7% | 0.3% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 62 | 792 | 586 | 370 | 81.4% | 0.1% | 813 | 854 | 896 | 34.3% | 0.1% |
| Operating leases | 9 | 392 | 80 | 7 | -8.0% | _ | 236 | 248 | 260 | 233.7% | _ |
| Property payments | 31 | 249 | 52 | 902 | 207.6% | 0.1% | 5 594 | 5 696 | 5 980 | 87.9% | 0.5% |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 734 | 27 092 | 2 887 | 3 250 | -17.2% | 2.4% | 26 830 | 28 221 | 8 633 | 38.5% | 1.9% |
| Training and development | 199 | 81 | 56 | - 0 200 | -100.0% | 2.470 | 305 | 320 | 336 | - 00.070 | 7.570 |
| Operating payments | _ | 5 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 18 | 19 | 19 | _ | _ |
| Venues and facilities | 8 | _ | 67 | 405 | 269.9% | _ | - | _ | - | -100.0% | _ |
| Payments for capital assets | 8 410 | 47 245 | 59 856 | 21 893 | 37.6% | 8.6% | 81 246 | 81 360 | 6 888 | -32.0% | 5.6% |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 19 | 47 | 109 | 608 | 217.5% | - | - | | - | -100.0% | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 8 391 | 47 198 | 59 747 | 21 285 | 36.4% | 8.6% | 81 246 | 81 360 | 6 888 | -31.3% | 5.5% |
| Payments for financial assets | - | 8 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 0.570 |
| Total | 94 902 | 502 392 | 399 172 | 599 028 | 84.8% | 100.0% | 848 850 | 894 422 | 1 099 325 | 22.4% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total subprogramme | 5.0% | 22.2% | 16.9% | 21.8% | 2 112 70 | 1001070 | 25.8% | 26.1% | 30.1% | | 111170 |
| expenditure to programme expenditure | 3.0 /0 | ££.£/0 | 10.3 /0 | 21.070 | | | 23.0 /0 | 20.1/0 | 30.1/0 | | |

Table 22.10 Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level¹

| | | | | | | | # P 0 : 0 | • | | | | 9 | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------|---------------|--------|---------|------|-----------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|---------|------------|-----------|---------|--------|---------|------|---------|--------------|
| | | status as at | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 Sep | tember 2012 | | | Num | ber and c | ost ² of pe | ersonne | el posts fil | lled / pla | nned fo | r on funde | ed establ | ishmen | t | | | Nu | mber |
| | Number | Number of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Salary |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | level/total: |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | Average |
| | posts | the | | Actual | | Revise | ed estima | ate ³ | | | Medium | -term exp | enditure | estimat | te | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 2 | 2011/12 | | 2 | 2012/13 | | 2 | 2013/14 | | 2 | 2014/15 | | 2 | 2015/16 | | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Support to | the Peopl | е | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | |
| Salary | 66 | 1 | 66 | 150.3 | 2.3 | 66 | 276.5 | 4.2 | 66 | 416.2 | 6.3 | 66 | 435.1 | 6.6 | 66 | 494.6 | 7.5 | - | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 66 | - | 66 | 150.3 | 2.3 | 66 | 276.5 | 4.2 | 66 | 416.2 | 6.3 | 66 | 435.1 | 6.6 | 66 | 494.6 | 7.5 | - | 100.0% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Expenditure trends

The spending focus in this subprogramme is on executing border safeguarding and providing assistance during emergencies and national disasters. The number of companies deployed on border safeguarding duty has increased from 7 in 2011/12 to 11 in 2012/13 and is projected to increase to 19 over the medium term.

Over the medium term, spending is expected to increase due to the increased allocation of R545 million received for the rollout of border safeguarding operations. The additional funding will mainly be used to address the requirement for transport during the execution of this operation. Expenditure on compensation of employees is expected to increase from R276.5 million in 2012/13 to R494.6 million in 2015/16 due to the increased number of companies deployed and the deployment of a greater number of reserve forces in the absence of a sufficient permanent force being available.

The increase in spending on compensation of employees reflects deployment allowances paid to troops while stationed on the borders. The increase in expenditure on contractors over the seven year period under review is due to the deployment of companies for border safeguarding operations, which also accounts for the increased expenditure on inventory, and specifically food and fuel supplies, up to 2012/13. Expenditure on inventory is expected to decrease over the medium term due to the use of contractors to provide some of these services.

The subprogramme has a funded establishment of 66 posts. Personnel numbers are projected to remain the same over the medium term.

Programme 3: Landward Defence

Objectives

- Defend and protect South Africa and its territory over the medium term by:
 - providing 1 infantry capability, including Chief of the South African National Defence Reaction Force, for external deployment and for internal safety and security including border safeguarding
 - exercising 1 tank and armoured car capability and providing 1 squadron for internal deployment per year
 - exercising 1 composite artillery capability and providing 1 battery for internal deployment per year
 - exercising 1 air defence artillery capability and providing 1 battery for internal deployment per year
 - providing a sustained composite engineer capability for external deployment, as well as for internal safety and security
 - exercising 1 field engineer capability per year
 - providing 1 signal capability for external deployment and for internal signal support and exercising 1 composite signal capability per year.

Subprogrammes

• Strategic Direction directs, orchestrates and controls the South African army in achieving its mission to prepare and provide supported landward capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa. Funding is based on the costs of operating the South African Army headquarters and managing centralised

² Rand million

^{3.} As at 30 September 2012.

funds for scarce commodities and specialist services. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 738 in 2012/13.

- *Infantry Capability* provides combat ready infantry capabilities through training, preparing, exercising and supporting mechanised, motorised, specialised and airborne infantry units. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 16 300 in 2012/13.
- Armour Capability provides combat ready armour capabilities through training, preparing, exercising and supporting tank and armoured car units. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 395 in 2012/13.
- Artillery Capability provides combat ready artillery capabilities through training, preparing, exercising and supporting composite and light artillery units. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 458 in 2012/13.
- Air Defence Artillery Capability provides combat ready air defence artillery capabilities through training, preparing, exercising and supporting air defence artillery units. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 024 in 2012/13.
- Engineering Capability provides combat ready engineering capabilities to ensure mobility and establish infrastructure during exercises and deployments. This entails training, preparing, exercising and supporting field and construction engineer units. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 2 445 in 2012/13.
- Operational Intelligence provides combat ready operational intelligence capabilities to enable successful planning and execution of operations. This entails training, preparing, exercising and supporting intelligence units. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 629 in 2012/13.
- Command and Control Capability provides combat ready tactical command and control capabilities for integrated forces during force preparation and force employment. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 493 in 2012/13.
- Support Capability provides first, second and fourth line support capabilities to units and bases, and ensures support to deployed combat units through training, preparing, exercising and supporting first and second line maintenance units and workshops. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 9 312 in 2012/13.
- General Training Capability provides general training capabilities through basic military training, junior leader training, common landward training, and command and management training at the training depot and decentralised units, the South African Army Gymnasium, the combat training centre and the South African Army College. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 547 in 2012/13.
- Signal Capability provides combat ready signal capabilities to ensure command, control and communications during exercises and deployments. This entails training, preparing, exercising and supporting signal units. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 3 953 in 2012/13.

Expenditure estimates

Table 22.11 Landward Defence

| Subprogramme | | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ |
|---|-----------|---------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| | Au | dited outcome | | Adjusted appropriation | growth rate (%) | total: Average (%) | Mediu | m-term expen | diture | growth rate (%) | total: Average (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | 2015/16 |
| Strategic Direction | 350 056 | 526 080 | 351 438 | 264 174 | -9.0% | 3.6% | 389 943 | 403 792 | 426 126 | 17.3% | 2.7% |
| Infantry Capability | 3 077 166 | 3 392 332 | 3 360 822 | 3 659 924 | 6.0% | 32.4% | 5 222 913 | 4 945 236 | 5 591 718 | 15.2% | 35.1% |
| Armour Capability | 240 313 | 296 843 | 305 796 | 337 145 | 11.9% | 2.8% | 344 737 | 378 910 | 409 286 | 6.7% | 2.7% |
| Artillery Capability | 328 009 | 317 602 | 374 894 | 496 541 | 14.8% | 3.6% | 388 640 | 427 342 | 474 797 | -1.5% | 3.2% |
| Air Defence Artillery Capability | 388 636 | 212 109 | 378 009 | 592 639 | 15.1% | 3.8% | 419 668 | 482 136 | 471 072 | -7.4% | 3.6% |
| Engineering Capability | 356 599 | 489 400 | 508 954 | 549 695 | 15.5% | 4.6% | 577 894 | 611 571 | 664 404 | 6.5% | 4.3% |
| Operational Intelligence | 264 740 | 229 590 | 178 654 | 239 424 | -3.3% | 2.2% | 178 472 | 183 252 | 199 630 | -5.9% | 1.4% |
| Command and Control Capability | 99 602 | 130 813 | 140 961 | 162 175 | 17.6% | 1.3% | 164 942 | 173 656 | 187 629 | 5.0% | 1.2% |
| Support Capability | 3 021 865 | 2 532 941 | 4 176 709 | 4 666 083 | 15.6% | 34.6% | 4 791 129 | 4 946 287 | 5 169 000 | 3.5% | 35.4% |
| General Training Capability | 269 537 | 355 204 | 323 255 | 405 385 | 14.6% | 3.3% | 378 659 | 396 137 | 425 501 | 1.6% | 2.9% |
| Signal Capability | 645 704 | 812 660 | 862 701 | 940 558 | 13.4% | 7.8% | 996 843 | 1 044 497 | 1 126 404 | 6.2% | 7.4% |
| Total | 9 042 227 | 9 295 574 | 10 962 193 | 12 313 743 | 10.8% | 100.0% | 13 853 840 | 13 992 816 | 15 145 567 | 7.1% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | | (372 988) | | | 102 561 | (261 170) | 235 898 | | |
| Farmenia describiados | | | | | | • | | | | | |
| Economic classification Current payments | 6 606 667 | 8 568 063 | 8 867 194 | 9 911 213 | 14.5% | 81.6% | 10 440 614 | 11 004 240 | 11 651 683 | 5.5% | 77.8% |
| Compensation of employees | 5 331 578 | 7 291 041 | 7 538 030 | 8 259 505 | 15.7% | 68.3% | 8 908 843 | 9 471 930 | 10 027 113 | 6.7% | 66.3% |
| Goods and services | 1 275 089 | 1 277 022 | 1 329 164 | 1 651 708 | 9.0% | 13.3% | 1 531 771 | 1 532 310 | 1 624 570 | -0.6% | 11.5% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration fees | 9 | 14 | 6 | - | -100.0% | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Advertising | 764 | 697 | 922 | 1 114 | 13.4% | _ | 1 337 | 1 485 | 1 449 | 9.2% | _ |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 58 108 | 36 018 | 47 403 | 108 506 | 23.1% | 0.6% | 126 050 | 149 653 | 148 813 | 11.1% | 1.0% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 8 196 | 348 | - | 413 | -63.1% | - | 344 | 346 | 375 | -3.2% | - |
| Communication | 42 108 | 37 677 | 35 246 | 46 025 | 3.0% | 0.4% | 43 935 | 44 574 | 45 416 | -0.4% | 0.3% |
| Computer services | 76 636 | 94 277 | 76 257 | 91 360 | 6.0% | 0.8% | 89 033 | 90 361 | 91 529 | 0.1% | 0.7% |
| Consultants and professional services: | 13 277 | 5 960 | 6 887 | 7 186 | -18.5% | 0.1% | 9 858 | 10 290 | 10 432 | 13.2% | 0.1% |
| Business and advisory services Consultants and professional services: | 3 199 | 995 | 5 | 13 095 | 60.0% | _ | 8 309 | 8 245 | 8 193 | -14.5% | 0.1% |
| Infrastructure and planning | 100 700 | 100 105 | 040 700 | 007.700 | 40.004 | 0.404 | 000 040 | 100 170 | 000 000 | 0.70/ | 4.70 |
| Contractors | 186 732 | 193 405 | 213 796 | 267 733 | 12.8% | 2.1% | 223 842 | 199 472 | 239 282 | -3.7% | 1.7% |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 16 270 | 17 475 | 15 894 | 18 645 | 4.6% | 0.2% | 14 387 | 14 561 | 14 432 | -8.2% | 0.1% |
| Entertainment | 2 162 | 2 463 | 3 589 | 4 348 | 26.2% | _ | 4 312 | 4 858 | 5 185 | 6.0% | _ |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 2 128 | 2 189 | 2 290 | _ | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 397 827 | 380 930 | 382 993 | 460 466 | 5.0% | 3.9% | 294 115 | 301 852 | 297 486 | -13.6% | 2.4% |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 93 595 | 94 311 | 118 126 | 192 128 | 27.1% | 1.2% | 225 614 | 240 767 | 257 859 | 10.3% | 1.7% |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 373 | - | - | _ |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 56 505 | 42 160 | 73 072 | 59 166 | 1.5% | 0.6% | 62 888 | 39 294 | 64 002 | 2.7% | 0.4% |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 396 | 339 | 275 | 66 | -45.0% | _ | 616 | 607 | 610 | 109.9% | _ |
| Inventory: Medicine | _ | 8 | 11 | 20 | _ | _ | 23 | 19 | 19 | -1.7% | _ |
| Inventory: Military stores | 3 026 | 25 300 | 25 856 | 59 | -73.1% | 0.1% | 21 | 21 | 22 | -28.0% | _ |
| Inventory: Other consumables | 32 776 | 40 913 | 55 980 | 58 265 | 21.1% | 0.5% | 58 274 | 53 151 | 61 223 | 1.7% | 0.4% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 24 431 | 23 216 | 27 970 | 31 437 | 8.8% | 0.3% | 30 685 | 30 784 | 30 992 | -0.5% | 0.2% |
| Operating leases | 9 536 | 10 937 | 12 850 | 17 173 | 21.7% | 0.1% | 20 066 | 21 261 | 21 339 | 7.5% | 0.1% |
| Property payments | 3 654 | 4 106 | 4 475 | 6 916 | 23.7% | - | 64 867 | 66 165 | 67 582 | 113.8% | 0.4% |
| Travel and subsistence | 188 486 | 211 572 | 178 815 | 185 316 | -0.6% | 1.8% | 155 372 | 156 372 | 158 967 | -5.0% | 1.2% |
| Training and development | 37 116 | 29 596 | 30 080 | 52 786 | 12.5% | 0.4% | 60 440 | 59 601 | 60 301 | 4.5% | 0.4% |
| Operating payments | 18 659 | 22 015 | 17 396 | 26 667 | 12.6% | 0.2% | 35 251 | 36 005 | 36 768 | 11.3% | 0.2% |
| Venues and facilities | 1 621 | 2 290 | 1 260 | 2 818 | 20.2% | | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | _ | - 230 | _ | | _ | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 326 127 | 496 614 | 1 795 945 | 2 056 909 | -4.0% | 16.0% | 3 209 808 | 2 773 022 | 3 451 528 | 18.8% | 20.8% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 286 917 | 414 363 | 1 710 672 | 1 955 279 | -5.1% | 15.3% | 3 118 625 | 2 678 866 | 3 358 887 | 19.8% | 20.1% |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 30 000 | 51 206 | 53 617 | 3.170 | 0.3% | 54 447 | 54 032 | 54 032 | 0.8% | 0.1% |

39 000 43 251

39 210

51 296 33 977 53 617 48 013 0.3% 0.4%

7.0%

54 447 36 736

54 932 39 224 0.4% 0.3%

0.8% -7.7%

Public corporations and private enterprises

Table 22.11 Landward Defence (continued)

| Economic classification | | | | | Average growth | Expen- diture/ total: | | | | Average growth | Expen- diture/ total: |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Average | Mediu | m-term expen | diture | | Average |
| | Au | dited outcome | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 - | |
| Payments for capital assets | 107 126 | 226 582 | 295 063 | 345 621 | 47.8% | 2.3% | 203 418 | 215 554 | 42 356 | -50.3% | 1.5% |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 116 | 157 | 1 831 | 131 | 4.1% | - | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 107 010 | 225 630 | 292 652 | 318 465 | 43.8% | 2.3% | 198 427 | 210 551 | 37 344 | -51.1% | 1.4% |
| Specialised military assets | - | 795 | - | 27 000 | - | 0.1% | 4 800 | 4 800 | 4 800 | -43.8% | 0.1% |
| Biological assets | - | _ | 580 | - | - | - | 163 | 173 | 182 | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | _ | _ | _ | 25 | - | _ | 28 | 30 | 30 | 6.3% | - |
| Payments for financial assets | 2 307 | 4 315 | 3 991 | 1 | -100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 9 042 227 | 9 295 574 | 10 962 193 | 12 313 743 | 10.8% | 100.0% | 13 853 840 | 13 992 816 | 15 145 567 | 7.1% | 100.0% |
| | 20.00/ | 30.5% | 31.9% | 32.5% | | | 34.4% | 32.8% | 33.6% | | |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure | 28.9% | 30.376 | 31.370 | 32.370 | | | 04.470 | | | | |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts | | 30.376 | 31.370 | 02.070 | | | 34.470 | | | | |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies | | 30.376 | 31.370 | | | | 34.470 | | | | |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts | | 414 363 | 1 710 672 | 1 955 279 | -5.1% | 15.3% | 3 118 625 | 2 678 866 | 3 358 887 | 19.8% | 20.1% |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business er | ntities) | | | | -5.1% | 15.3% 15.3% | | | | 19.8% 19.8% | 20.1% 20.1% |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business er Current | ntities) 2 286 917 | 414 363 | 1 710 672 | 1 955 279 | | | 3 118 625 | 2 678 866 | 3 358 887 | | |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business er Current Special defence account | ntities) 2 286 917 | 414 363 | 1 710 672 | 1 955 279 | | | 3 118 625 | 2 678 866 | 3 358 887 | | |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business er Current Special defence account Households | ntities) 2 286 917 | 414 363 | 1 710 672 | 1 955 279 | | | 3 118 625 | 2 678 866 | 3 358 887 | | |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business er Current Special defence account Households Social benefits | 2 286 917 | 414 363 414 363 | 1 710 672 1 710 672 | 1 955 279 1 955 279 | -5.1% | 15.3% | 3 118 625 3 118 625 | 2 678 866 2 678 866 | 3 358 887 3 358 887 | 19.8% | 20.1% |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business er Current Special defence account Households Social benefits Current | 2 286 917 2 286 917 2 286 917 39 210 | 414 363 414 363 43 251 | 1 710 672 1 710 672 33 977 | 1 955 279 1 955 279 48 013 | -5.1% 7.0% | 15.3% | 3 118 625 3 118 625 36 736 | 2 678 866 2 678 866 39 224 | 3 358 887 3 358 887 37 709 | 19.8% | 20.1% |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business er Current Special defence account Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits | 2 286 917 2 286 917 2 286 917 39 210 | 414 363 414 363 43 251 | 1 710 672 1 710 672 33 977 | 1 955 279 1 955 279 48 013 | -5.1% 7.0% | 15.3% | 3 118 625 3 118 625 36 736 | 2 678 866 2 678 866 39 224 | 3 358 887 3 358 887 37 709 | 19.8% | 20.1% |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business er Current Special defence account Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Public corporations and private enterpris | 2 286 917 2 286 917 2 286 917 39 210 | 414 363 414 363 43 251 | 1 710 672 1 710 672 33 977 | 1 955 279 1 955 279 48 013 | -5.1% 7.0% | 15.3% | 3 118 625 3 118 625 36 736 | 2 678 866 2 678 866 39 224 | 3 358 887 3 358 887 37 709 | 19.8% | 20.1% |
| expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business er Current Special defence account Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Public corporations and private enterpris | 2 286 917 2 286 917 2 286 917 39 210 | 414 363 414 363 43 251 | 1 710 672 1 710 672 33 977 | 1 955 279 1 955 279 48 013 | -5.1% 7.0% | 15.3% | 3 118 625 3 118 625 36 736 | 2 678 866 2 678 866 39 224 | 3 358 887 3 358 887 37 709 | 19.8% | 20.1% |

Table 22.12 Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level¹

| - | Post s | tatus as at | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
|----------|---------|---------------|--------|---------|------|---------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|----------|------|---------|--------------|
| | | ember 2012 | | | Nun | ber and | cost ² of p | ersonr | nel posts | filled / pla | nned fo | r on fund | led establ | ishmer | ıt | | | Nι | ımber |
| - | Number | Number of | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | Average | Salary |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | level/total: |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | Average |
| | posts | the | | Actual | | Revise | ed estima | ite ³ | | | Mediur | n-term ex | penditure | estima | ite | | | (%) | (%) |
| | (| establishment | | 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | 2012/13 | 3 - 2015/16 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Landward | Defence | | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | |
| Salary | 39 725 | _ | 39 538 | 7 538.0 | 0.2 | 39 725 | 8 259.5 | 0.2 | 38 715 | 8 908.8 | 0.2 | 38 375 | 9 471.9 | 0.2 | 36 801 | 10 027.1 | 0.3 | -2.5% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 31 318 | - | 31 353 | 5 104.7 | 0.2 | 31 318 | 5 590.8 | 0.2 | 30 316 | 5 947.3 | 0.2 | 29 909 | 6 307.3 | 0.2 | 29 670 | 6 750.2 | 0.2 | -1.8% | 78.9% |
| 7 – 10 | 8 195 | _ | 7 986 | 2 302.2 | 0.3 | 8 195 | 2 545.4 | 0.3 | 8 187 | 2 798.4 | 0.3 | 8 254 | 2 992.0 | 0.4 | 6 933 | 3 095.9 | 0.4 | -5.4% | 20.6% |
| 11 – 12 | 174 | _ | 161 | 96.9 | 0.6 | 174 | 95.2 | 0.5 | 174 | 124.0 | 0.7 | 174 | 131.2 | 0.8 | 164 | 137.9 | 0.8 | -2.0% | 0.4% |
| 13 – 16 | 38 | _ | 38 | 34.2 | 0.9 | 38 | 28.1 | 0.7 | 38 | 39.2 | 1.0 | 38 | 41.4 | 1.1 | 34 | 43.1 | 1.3 | -3.6% | 0.1% |

Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.
 Rand million.

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the medium term will be on providing forces for internal and external deployments according to government requirements. In this regard, the South African army will continue to prepare its forces to comply with military strategic objectives. It will also maintain and manage assets and equipment to support deployments and force preparations.

Between 2009/10 and 2012/13, the decrease in expenditure in the *Strategic Direction* subprogramme and the increase in the *Command and Control Capability* subprogramme was due to the shifting of responsibility for the execution of landward defence military exercises between the two subprogrammes. The increase in compensation of employees from 2009/10 to 2012/13 was due to the implementation of the military salary dispensation.

The projected increase in expenditure in the *Strategic Direction* subprogramme over the medium term is due to the implementation of the improved salary dispensation for warrant officers. Over the medium term, expenditure in the *Infantry Capability* subprogramme is expected to increase due to the start of production of a

^{3.} As at 30 September 2012.

new generation infantry combat vehicle. This is also the reason for the increase in transfers and subsidies, which provides for the development and production phase of the vehicle. The projected decrease in expenditure in the *Air Defence Artillery Capability* subprogramme over the medium term is due to the gradual completion of the ground based air defence systems, while the projected decreased expenditure in the *Operational Intelligence* subprogramme over the same period is due to the finalisation of the mobile intelligence processing system.

The decrease projected in the payments for capital assets in 2015/16 is due to a decision to fast track the replacement of obsolete and redundant trucks and vehicles by 2014/15. Consultants and professional services provides mostly for South African Bureau of Standards services, operational research, and codification and cataloguing. Expenditure on consultants and professionals remains stable over the medium term, increasing to R18.6 million in 2015/16.

The programme has a funded establishment of 39 725 posts. Personnel numbers are projected to decrease to 36 801 in 2015/16, as the department aligns its establishment with the policy framework set out in the 1998 Defence Review, which recommends a reduction in the number of regular force members and an increase in reserve forces

Programme 4: Air Defence

Objectives

- Defend and protect South Africa and its airspace over the medium term by providing:
 - 4 helicopter squadrons and 1 combat support helicopter squadron per year
 - 3 medium transport squadrons which will include one VIP squadron, 1 maritime and transport squadron,
 1 light transport squadron and 9 reserve squadrons at the required readiness levels per year
 - 1 air combat squadron per year
 - 24-hour air command and control capability.

Subprogrammes

- Strategic Direction provides strategic direction to the programme by formulating and controlling strategies, policies and plans through the air force office to prepare and provide the capabilities required by the Chief of the South African National Defence Force. Funding is based on the cost of operating the air defence headquarters. The air force provides support by executing flights during border safeguarding tasks, authorised safety and security support commitments, disaster aid and disaster relief ordered commitments, and authorised search and rescue commitments. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 40 in 2012/13.
- Operational Direction provides operational direction to the programme by means of an air command.
 Funding is based on the cost of operating the air command. The air force ensures that the planned daily availability of aircraft is achieved and that planned flying hours are flown. This subprogramme had no staff complement in 2012/13.
- Helicopter Capability provides and sustains operationally ready light utility helicopters, medium transport helicopters and combat support helicopters crewed by appropriately qualified personnel. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 526 in 2012/13.
- Transport and Maritime Capability provides and sustains operationally ready transport and maritime aircraft crewed by appropriately qualified personnel. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 452 in 2012/13.
- Air Combat Capability provides and sustains operationally ready fighter aircraft crewed by appropriately qualified personnel. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating

- equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 213 in 2012/13.
- Operational Support and Intelligence Capability prepares, develops, provides and supports protection, intelligence systems and counter intelligence support to the South African Air Force through protection squadrons, intelligence subsystems and intelligence training unique to the air force. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of squadrons, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 102 in 2012/13.
- Command and Control Capability supplies and maintains operationally ready command and control elements in support of air battle space operations. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. The air force and the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company deploy and integrate a network of radar, observation posts and electronic warfare sensors across the country to detect and monitor compliance with published restrictions, and to monitor and control the South African National Defence Force's air traffic. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 4 549 in 2012/13.
- Base Support Capability provides air base infrastructure facilities to squadrons and resident units on bases, including the maintenance of all relevant systems and personnel, to support flying operations. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of air force bases and units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 5 555 in 2012/13.
- *Command Post* renders command and control over all missions flown. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of command posts and deployments, and readiness and aircraft chartering requirements. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 112 in 2012/13.
- Training Capability provides for the general education, training and development of air force personnel. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and operating equipment requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. In 2012/13, 2 018 members were trained. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 013 in 2012/13.
- Technical Support Services establishes, maintains and prepares optimised technical and tactical logistic support capabilities to provide support to system groups and manage air service units. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and equipment operating requirements, maintenance requirements, and contracted human resources and product system requirements. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 2 021 in 2012/13.

Table 22.13 Air Defence

| Subprogramme | | | | | Average | | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ |
|---|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Adjusted | growth rate | total: Average | Mediur | n-term expen | diture | growth rate | total: Average |
| | Au | dited outcom | е | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 - | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| Strategic Direction | 13 726 | 17 637 | 14 247 | 16 493 | 6.3% | 0.2% | 19 289 | 20 215 | 21 449 | 9.2% | 0.3% |
| Operational Direction | 141 476 | 131 500 | 209 723 | 222 138 | 16.2% | 2.5% | 156 870 | 96 913 | 97 722 | -23.9% | 2.0% |
| Helicopter Capability | 768 117 | 780 383 | 895 739 | 915 123 | 6.0% | 12.1% | 769 020 | 667 057 | 623 075 | -12.0% | 10.6% |
| Transport and Maritime Capability | 2 670 325 | 624 124 | 555 290 | 697 363 | -36.1% | | 779 991 | 1 109 642 | 1 892 023 | 39.5% | 16.0% |
| Air Combat Capability | 2 535 968 | 763 177 | 1 352 220 | 1 632 929 | -13.6% | 22.6% | 1 152 346 | 1 909 763 | 1 298 518 | -7.4% | 21.4% |
| Operational Support and Intelligence Capability | 204 590 | 258 389 | 320 446 | 428 125 | 27.9% | 4.4% | 370 132 | 372 415 | 388 022 | -3.2% | 5.6% |
| Command and Control Capability | 223 897 | 305 687 | 375 870 | 412 300 | 22.6% | 4.7% | 397 406 | 383 849 | 447 641 | 2.8% | 5.8% |
| Base Support Capability | 1 116 786 | 1 369 965 | 1 494 872 | 1 601 355 | 12.8% | 20.1% | 1 543 308 | 1 564 062 | 1 579 047 | -0.5% | 22.4% |
| Command Post | 40 970 | 50 062 | 16 411 | 45 629 | 3.7% | 0.6% | 48 016 | 49 507 | 53 359 | 5.4% | 0.7% |
| Training Capability | 383 838 | 583 457 | 450 660 | 321 156 | -5.8% | 6.3% | 180 000 | 193 898 | 196 839 | -15.1% | 3.2% |
| Technical Support Services | 544 069 | 604 721 | 842 264 | 826 109 | 14.9% | 10.1% | 833 835 | 842 954 | 885 989 | 2.4% | 12.1% |
| Total | 8 643 762 | 5 489 102 | 6 527 742 | 7 118 720 | -6.3% | 100.0% | 6 250 213 | 7 210 275 | 7 483 684 | 1.7% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | | 369 055 | | | (954 665) | (499 195) | (580 422) | | |

Table 22.13 Air Defence (continued)

| Economic classification | | | | Adjusted | Average growth rate | Expen- diture/ total: Average | Mediur | m-term expen | diture | | Expen- diture/ total: Average |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|
| R thousand | Au 2009/10 | dited outcom 2010/11 | e 2011/12 | appropriation 2012/13 | (%) 2009/10 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | estimate 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/12 | (%) - 2015/16 |
| Current payments | 3 427 294 | 4 040 973 | 4 599 266 | 5 316 338 | 15.8% | 62.6% | 4 654 055 | 4 629 263 | 4 804 745 | -3.3% | 69.1% |
| Compensation of employees | 1 885 079 | 2 350 100 | 2 497 146 | 2 754 288 | 13.5% | 34.1% | 2 850 669 | 2 956 455 | 3 055 749 | 3.5% | 41.4% |
| Goods and services | 1 542 215 | 1 690 873 | 2 102 120 | 2 562 050 | 18.4% | 28.4% | 1 803 386 | 1 672 808 | 1 748 996 | -11.9% | 27.7% |
| of which: | | . 000 0.0 | 2 102 120 | 2 002 000 | 10.170 | 201170 | . 000 000 | . 0.2 000 | | 11.070 | 2,0 |
| Administration fees | - | _ | 4 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Advertising | 533 | 382 | 455 | 1 192 | 30.8% | - | 1 044 | 1 191 | 1 318 | 3.4% | - |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 9 584 | 19 519 | 15 384 | 12 163 | 8.3% | 0.2% | 12 258 | 12 856 | 13 443 | 3.4% | 0.2% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 178 | 317 | - 0.057 | 73 | -25.7% | - 0.40/ | 63 | 69 | 77 | 1.8% | - 0.40/ |
| Communication Computer services | 7 083 30 977 | 7 114 22 399 | 8 057 39 715 | 6 407 33 226 | -3.3% 2.4% | 0.1% 0.5% | 6 538 30 563 | 7 164 32 787 | 7 597 35 618 | 5.8% 2.3% | 0.1% 0.5% |
| Consultants and professional services: Business | 43 222 | 7 472 | 5 471 | 7 905 | -43.2% | 0.3% | 4 772 | 4 690 | 4 157 | -19.3% | 0.3% |
| and advisory services Consultants and professional services: | 163 | 80 | 44 | 2 941 | 162.3% | 0.276 | 4 644 | 4 934 | 5 244 | 21.3% | 0.1% |
| Infrastructure and planning | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 27 | 28 | 2 | 30 | 3.6% | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | _ | _ |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 1 | | - | _ | -100.0% | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Contractors Agency and support / outcoursed services | 779 629 | 854 740 | 1 130 442 278 874 | 1 323 200 294 398 | 19.3% | 14.7% | 661 240 276 300 | 629 969 | 700 929 | -19.1% | 11.8% 4.0% |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 274 683 | 284 320 | | | 2.3% | 4.1% | | 276 312 | 276 330 | -2.1% 86.6% | 4.0% |
| Entertainment Float services (including government mater | 782 | 1 548 | 860 | 213 | -35.2% | _ | 1 077 | 1 281 2 248 | 1 384 2 437 | 86.6% | _ |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 096 | 2 240 | 2 431 | _ | _ |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 67 910 | 84 444 | 75 482 | 91 602 | 10.5% | 1.1% | 3 207 | 3 431 | 3 671 | -65.8% | 0.4% |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 104 495 | 174 042 | 193 335 | 315 477 | 44.5% | 2.8% | 253 155 | 194 219 | 175 673 | -17.7% | 3.3% |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | _ | (5 487) | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | (71 988) | (100 052) | (94 408) | 32 440 | -176.7% | -0.8% | 32 962 | 34 970 | 37 048 | 4.5% | 0.5% |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 20 | 54 | 24 | 8 | -26.3% | _ | 13 | 14 | 14 | 20.5% | _ |
| Inventory: Medicine | _ | 4 | 5 | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Inventory: Military stores | 19 491 | 25 503 | 31 142 | 47 565 | 34.6% | 0.4% | 189 113 | 140 528 | 156 291 | 48.7% | 1.9% |
| Inventory: Other consumables | 37 483 | 39 599 | 35 790 | 34 376 | -2.8% | 0.5% | 28 195 | 31 867 | 34 705 | 0.3% | 0.5% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 10 456 | 9 867 | 11 543 | 11 514 | 3.3% | 0.2% | 10 695 | 11 479 | 12 373 | 2.4% | 0.2% |
| Operating leases | 4 210 | 4 523 | 4 378 | 10 142 | 34.1% | 0.1% | 7 372 | 7 306 | 7 790 | -8.4% | 0.1% |
| Property payments | 1 899 | 2 799 | 3 092 | 3 498 | 22.6% | _ | 11 261 | 12 011 | 12 836 | 54.2% | 0.1% |
| Travel and subsistence | 109 164 | 129 579 | 134 426 | 65 142 | -15.8% | 1.6% | 73 905 | 60 139 | 51 660 | -7.4% | 0.9% |
| Training and development | 33 096 | 31 771 | 43 674 | 52 146 | 16.4% | 0.6% | 34 121 | 42 762 | 45 070 | -4.7% | 0.6% |
| Operating payments | 78 527 | 94 178 | 183 547 | 215 370 | 40.0% | 2.1% | 158 758 | 160 547 | 163 297 | -8.8% | 2.5% |
| Venues and facilities | 590 | 2 130 | 782 | 1 022 | 20.1% | _ | 4 | 4 | 4 | -84.2% | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5 182 185 | 1 400 475 | 1 869 638 | 1 781 950 | -29.9% | 36.8% | 1 581 624 | 2 567 280 | 2 665 230 | 14.4% | 30.6% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 167 580 | 1 384 004 | 1 852 556 | 1 765 517 | -30.1% | 36.6% | 1 564 350 | 2 549 695 | 2 647 576 | 14.5% | 30.4% |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | _ | 2 090 | 2 929 | 2 260 | - | _ | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Households | 14 605 | 14 381 | 14 153 | 14 173 | -1.0% | 0.2% | 17 274 | 17 585 | 17 654 | 7.6% | 0.2% |
| Payments for capital assets | 33 745 | 42 232 | 58 414 | 20 432 | -15.4% | 0.6% | 14 534 | 13 732 | 13 709 | -12.5% | 0.2% |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | 37 | 145 | 18 | - | _ | - | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 33 690 | 39 316 | 58 269 | 12 381 | -28.4% | 0.5% | 6 441 | 5 638 | 5 615 | -23.2% | 0.1% |
| Specialised military assets | _ | 2 780 | - | 8 033 | - | _ | 8 093 | 8 094 | 8 094 | 0.3% | 0.1% |
| Biological assets | 10 | - | - | - | -100.0% | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | 45 | 99 | - | - | -100.0% | - | ı | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for financial assets | 538 | 5 422 | 424 | - | -100.0% | - | • | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 8 643 762 | 5 489 102 | 6 527 742 | 7 118 720 | -6.3% | 100.0% | 6 250 213 | 7 210 275 | 7 483 684 | 1.7% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure | 27.6% | 18.0% | 19.0% | 18.8% | | | 15.5% | 16.9% | 16.6% | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 5 167 580 | 1 384 004 | 1 852 556 | 1 765 517 | -30.1% | 36.6% | 1 564 350 | 2 549 695 | 2 647 576 | 14.5% | |
| Special defence account | 5 167 580 | 1 384 004 | 1 852 556 | 1 765 517 | -30.1% | 36.6% | 1 564 350 | 2 549 695 | 2 647 576 | 14.5% | 30.4% |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 44 605 | 44 204 | 44 450 | 44 470 | 4 00/ | 0.20/ | 47 074 | 47 505 | 47 664 | 7 60/ | 0.20/ |
| Current Employee social benefits | 14 605 14 605 | 14 381 14 381 | 14 153 14 153 | 14 173 14 173 | -1.0% -1.0% | 0.2% 0.2% | 17 274 17 274 | 17 585 17 585 | 17 654 17 654 | 7.6% 7.6% | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 14 000 | 14 30 1 | 14 103 | 14 1/3 | -1.0% | U.Z 7/0 | 11 214 | 17 303 | 17 004 | 1.0% | 0.2% |
| Public corporations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Ì | I | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations Current Armaments Corporation of South Africa | _ | 2 090 2 090 | 2 929 2 929 | 2 260 2 260 | - | - | | | <u>-</u> | -100.0% | |

Table 22.14 Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level1

| - | Post | status as at | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------------|--------|---------|------|---------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|---------|------|---------|--------------|
| | 30 Sep | tember 2012 | | | Nun | ber and | cost ² of p | ersonr | nel posts f | illed / pla | nned fo | r on fund | led establ | ishmer | nt | | | Nu | mber |
| | Number | Number of | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | Average | Salary |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | level/total: |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | Average |
| | posts | the | | Actual | | Revise | ed estima | ıte ³ | | | Mediun | n-term ex | penditure | estima | ate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | | 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Air Defend | e | | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | |
| Salary | 11 592 | - | 11 461 | 2 497.1 | 0.2 | 11 592 | 2 754.3 | 0.2 | 11 235 | 2 850.7 | 0.3 | 10 933 | 2 956.5 | 0.3 | 10 204 | 3 055.7 | 0.3 | -4.2% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 7 630 | - | 7 531 | 1 127.5 | 0.1 | 7 630 | 1 250.5 | 0.2 | 7 293 | 1 269.2 | 0.2 | 7 105 | 1 311.4 | 0.2 | 6 627 | 1 336.0 | 0.2 | -4.6% | 65.2% |
| 7 – 10 | 3 810 | - | 3 795 | 1 268.2 | 0.3 | 3 810 | 1 383.8 | 0.4 | 3 790 | 1 454.9 | 0.4 | 3 676 | 1 509.1 | 0.4 | 3 425 | 1 568.6 | 0.5 | -3.5% | 33.4% |
| 11 – 12 | 127 | - | 110 | 73.7 | 0.7 | 127 | 91.1 | 0.7 | 127 | 96.2 | 0.8 | 127 | 103.3 | 0.8 | 127 | 114.6 | 0.9 | - | 1.2% |
| 13 – 16 | 25 | - | 25 | 27.7 | 1.1 | 25 | 28.9 | 1.2 | 25 | 30.4 | 1.2 | 25 | 32.6 | 1.3 | 25 | 36.5 | 1.5 | - | 0.2% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Expenditure trends

Over the MTEF period, the spending focus of the *Air Defence* programme will be on creating and restoring the capacity and capability to supply and support prepared forces, integrating new electronic warfare, navigation, and air-to-air missile systems on the Hawk and Grippen fighter jets with the existing command and control systems, and ensuring the sustainability, development and retention of human resources.

Between 2009/10 and 2012/13, expenditure on transfers and subsidies decreased mainly due to the finalisation of the strategic defence procurement programme, which will come to an end in 2014/15. This is also the cause of the decrease in expenditure in the *Air Combat Capability* subprogramme over the same period. The decrease in expenditure in the *Transport and Maritime Capability* subprogramme between 2009/10 to 2012/13 was due to the decision by Cabinet to cancel the A400M strategic airlift capability project, which also accounts for the decreased transfer payments over the same period.

The increase in expenditure on compensation of employees between 2009/10 and 2012/13 was due to the implementation of the military salary dispensation.

Over the medium term, expenditure in the *Helicopter Capability* subprogramme is expected to decrease due to the reprioritisation of contractors as well as the completion of the Rooivalk combat support and Oryx operational helicopter upgrades.

Expenditure in the *Transport and Maritime Capability* subprogramme over the medium term is expected to increase due to the planned acquisition of maritime surveillance aircraft, which also increased transfer payments. The increase in expenditure in the *Air Combat Capability* in 2014/15 is to provide for the acquisition of an air defence and air traffic management surveillance sensor in that year. Payments for capital assets over the medium term are expected to increase based on the replacement schedules of passenger vehicles and training devices. Payments to contractors will decrease over the medium term due to reprioritisation towards border safeguarding and foreign deployments in the *Landward Defence* and *Force Employment* programmes respectively.

A reduction of R338.9 million is made in this programme over the medium term as part of the Cabinet approved reductions, mainly reflected in expenditure on contractors.

A projected R28.5 million will be spent on consultants over the MTEF period in this programme to do environmental studies at the Overberg test range, assist with infrastructure planning and assist with the integration of new operating systems on fighter jets, all of which require highly specialised personnel not required on a full time basis.

The programme has a funded establishment of 11 592 posts. Personnel numbers are projected to decrease to 10 204 in 2015/16, as the department aligns its establishment with the 1998 Defence Review, which calls for a reduction in the number of regular force members and an increase in reserve forces.

^{2.} Rand million.

^{3.} As at 30 September 2012.

Programme 5: Maritime Defence

Objectives

- Defend and protect South Africa and its maritime zones over the medium term by providing:
 - a surface combat capability of 3 frigates, 1 combat support vessel, 2 offshore patrol vessels and 3 inshore patrol vessels in each annual operational cycle
 - a sub-surface combat capability of 2 submarines in each annual operational cycle
 - a mine warfare capability of 2 vessels in each annual operational cycle to ensure safe access to South African harbours and mine clearance where this may be required
 - a maritime reaction squadron capability comprising an operational boat division, an operational diving division and a naval reaction division in each annual operational cycle
 - an ongoing hydrographic survey capability to ensure safe navigation by charting areas and to meet international obligations.

Subprogrammes

- *Maritime Direction* provides strategic direction for the programme by formulating and controlling strategies, policies, plans and advice to prepare and provide maritime defence capabilities. Funding is distributed based on the cost of operating the naval headquarters. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 444 in 2012/13.
- *Maritime Combat Capability* provides mission ready and supported maritime combat capabilities in accordance with the approved force design of the department. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, the number of maritime combat force preparation exercises carried out and the number of force employment operations executed. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 603 in 2012/13.
- Maritime Logistic Support Capability sustains the availability of the force structure elements in the naval force design to ensure compliance with ordered operational commitments. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, the utilisation and maintenance of support systems and equipment, and the provision of product systems. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 555 in 2012/13.
- Maritime Human Resources and Training Capability ensures that the maritime combat and support capability requirements are met in terms of qualified personnel. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, the utilisation and maintenance of training equipment, and the number of courses presented. In 2012/13, 4 929 members were trained. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 749 in 2012/13.
- Base Support Capability provides a general base support capability to ships and submarines, shore units and other identified clients to ensure that the fleet complies with specified operational readiness levels. Funding is distributed according to the size of the naval base, the utilisation and maintenance of the harbour, the maintenance of naval infrastructure, and the utilisation of naval base support systems and equipment. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 2 164 in 2012/13.

Table 22.15 Maritime Defence

| Subprogramme | | | | Adjusted | Average growth rate | _ | Mediur | n-term expend | liture | Average growth rate | Expen- diture/ total: Average |
|--|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| | Aud | dited outcom | е | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | (%) | (%) | | |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| Maritime Direction | 327 140 | 391 303 | 445 452 | 562 214 | 19.8% | 17.6% | 507 994 | 516 151 | 519 839 | -2.6% | 15.7% |
| Maritime Combat Capability | 447 163 | 533 573 | 559 842 | 544 134 | 6.8% | 21.3% | 726 605 | 1 192 505 | 1 202 540 | 30.3% | 27.3% |
| Maritime Logistic Support Capability | 488 690 | 585 695 | 762 136 | 925 351 | 23.7% | 28.2% | 991 139 | 984 492 | 952 158 | 1.0% | 28.7% |
| Maritime Human Resources and Training Capability | 244 908 | 312 817 | 304 112 | 309 261 | 8.1% | 12.0% | 350 408 | 358 660 | 424 156 | 11.1% | 10.8% |
| Base Support Capability | 489 553 | 526 528 | 503 171 | 521 292 | 2.1% | 20.9% | 594 920 | 599 685 | 620 621 | 6.0% | 17.4% |
| Total | 1 997 454 | 2 349 916 | 2 574 713 | 2 862 252 | 12.7% | 100.0% | 3 171 066 | 3 651 493 | 3 719 314 | 9.1% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | | 310 945 | | | 415 575 | 453 284 | 373 987 | | |

Table 22.15 Maritime Defence (continued)

| Economic classification | | | | | Average growth | Expen- diture/ total: | | | Average growth | | |
|--|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| | Aud | dited outcom | е | Adjusted appropriation | rate (%) | Average (%) | Mediun | n-term expend estimate | liture | rate (%) | Average (% |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 - | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | - 2015/10 |
| Current payments | 1 552 356 | 1 912 053 | 2 095 632 | 2 467 783 | 16.7% | 82.0% | 2 756 260 | 2 753 819 | 2 813 120 | 4.5% | 80.5% |
| Compensation of employees | 1 047 486 | 1 378 275 | 1 517 297 | 1 639 123 | 16.1% | 57.1% | 1 734 893 | 1 782 066 | 1 900 565 | 5.1% | 52.6% |
| Goods and services | 504 870 | 533 778 | 578 335 | 828 660 | 18.0% | 25.0% | 1 021 367 | 971 753 | 912 555 | 3.3% | 27.9% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration fees | _ | (28) | _ | 15 | _ | _ | 15 | 16 | 17 | 4.3% | |
| Advertising | 286 | 252 | 392 | 517 | 21.8% | _ | 488 | 579 | 495 | -1.4% | |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 13 300 | 11 998 | 13 665 | 13 751 | 1.1% | 0.5% | 10 190 | 15 445 | 15 852 | 4.9% | 0.49 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 741 | 600 | _ | 475 | -13.8% | _ | 704 | 771 | 809 | 19.4% | |
| Communication | 9 420 | 8 792 | 9 898 | 9 671 | 0.9% | 0.4% | 9 366 | 10 223 | 10 810 | 3.8% | 0.39 |
| Computer services | 27 660 | 37 511 | 31 078 | 26 389 | -1.6% | 1.3% | 26 172 | 30 167 | 26 772 | 0.5% | 0.89 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business | 13 708 | 288 | 693 | 1 299 | -54.4% | 0.2% | 750 | 825 | 908 | -11.3% | |
| and advisory services | 70.00 | 200 | 000 | . 200 | 011170 | 0.270 | | 020 | 000 | 11.070 | |
| Consultants and professional services: | _ | 694 | 1 955 | 635 | _ | _ | 2 508 | 2 618 | 2 067 | 48.2% | 0.19 |
| Infrastructure and planning | | | | 000 | | | 2 000 | 20.0 | 200. | 10.270 | 0 |
| Contractors | 175 700 | 175 121 | 207 779 | 378 751 | 29.2% | 9.6% | 535 587 | 482 323 | 422 701 | 3.7% | 13.69 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 20 323 | 23 748 | 22 065 | 12 326 | -15.4% | 0.8% | 3 417 | 428 | 429 | -67.4% | 0.19 |
| Entertainment | 109 | 107 | 145 | 107 | -0.6% | - | 104 | 104 | 104 | -0.9% | 0 |
| Fleet services (including government motor | 700 | - | - | - | 0.070 | _ | 133 | 141 | 150 | 0.570 | |
| transport) | | | | | | | 700 | 141 | 700 | | |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 74 392 | 62 723 | 54 805 | 67 732 | -3.1% | 2.7% | 61 752 | 65 864 | 19 239 | -34.3% | 1.6 |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 45 114 | 84 392 | 74 532 | 69 111 | 15.3% | 2.8% | 75 878 | 52 952 | 61 930 | -3.6% | 1.9 |
| Inventory: I del, on and gas Inventory: Materials and supplies | 17 112 | 10 108 | (38 333) | 45 400 | 38.4% | 0.4% | 20 514 | 29 287 | 22 182 | -21.2% | 0.9 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 7 | 10 100 | 5 | 6 | -5.0% | 0.470 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 14.5% | 0.3 |
| Inventory: Medicine | | <u>'</u> | _ | 25 | -0.070 | _ | 10 | 11 | 11 | -23.9% | |
| Inventory: Medicine Inventory: Military stores | 7 586 | 8 952 | 51 271 | 79 929 | 119.2% | 1.5% | 29 334 | 30 782 | 76 613 | -1.4% | 1.6 |
| Inventory: Military stores Inventory: Other consumables | 24 184 | 24 601 | 30 047 | 18 717 | -8.2% | 1.0% | 17 641 | 21 748 | 23 893 | 8.5% | |
| Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Stationery and printing | 6 192 | 5 429 | 6 781 | 6 742 | 2.9% | 0.3% | 8 800 | 9 326 | 10 057 | 14.3% | 0.0 |
| Operating leases | 4 775 | 4 068 | 2 191 | 9 221 | 24.5% | 0.3% | 8 207 | 8 132 | 4 643 | -20.4% | 0.3 |
| | 10 476 | 7 450 | 8 432 | 2 000 | -42.4% | 0.2% | 59 790 | 59 480 | 60 070 | 210.8% | 1.4 |
| Property payments Travel and subsistence | 36 521 | 38 300 | 44 236 | 43 488 | 6.0% | 1.7% | 39 582 | 40 955 | 43 500 | 210.0% | 1.4 |
| | 6 273 | 7 313 | (9 580) | 14 361 | 31.8% | 0.2% | 39 362 11 077 | 10 230 | 9 844 | -11.8% | |
| Training and development | 7 668 | 19 342 | 56 966 | 20 582 | 39.0% | 1.1% | 99 340 | 99 337 | 99 450 | 69.1% | 2.4 |
| Operating payments Venues and facilities | 3 323 | 2 016 | 9 312 | 7 410 | 39.0% | 0.2% | 99 340 | 99 337 | 99 430 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 000 504 | -100.0% | 1 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 366 424 | 378 061 | 443 589 | 361 164 | -0.5% | 15.8% | 394 767 | 880 577 | 880 594 | 34.6% | 18.8 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 249 498 | 222 835 | 231 153 | 104 117 | -25.3% | 8.3% | 179 058 | 654 180 | 642 932 | 83.5% | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 104 853 | 148 376 | 194 047 | 240 344 | 31.9% | 7.0% | 197 931 | 208 619 | 219 884 | -2.9% | |
| Households | 12 073 | 6 850 | 18 389 | 16 703 | 11.4% | 0.6% | 17 778 | 17 778 | 17 778 | 2.1% | 0.5 |
| Payments for capital assets | 78 011 | 58 957 | 35 240 | 33 305 | -24.7% | 2.1% | 20 039 | 17 097 | 25 600 | -8.4% | 0.7 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 33 257 | 15 462 | 8 865 | 9 580 | -34.0% | 0.7% | 10 526 | 6 990 | 6 374 | -12.7% | 0.2 |
| Machinery and equipment | 44 752 | 43 032 | 26 355 | 22 716 | -20.2% | 1.4% | 8 860 | 9 664 | 8 858 | -26.9% | |
| Specialised military assets | _ | 463 | _ | _ | | - | 250 | - | 9 880 | | 0.1 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 2 | | 20 | 1 009 | 696.1% | - | 403 | 443 | 488 | -21.5% | |
| Payments for financial assets | 663 | 845 | 252 | - | -100.0% | - | _ | - | - | - | |
| Total | 1 997 454 | 2 349 916 | 2 574 713 | 2 862 252 | 12.7% | 100.0% | 3 171 066 | 3 651 493 | 3 719 314 | 9.1% | 100.0 |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to | 6.4% | 7.7% | 7.5% | 7.6% | | | 7.9% | 8.6% | 8.2% | | |
| vote expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 249 498 | 222 835 | 231 153 | 104 117 | -25.3% | 8.3% | 179 058 | 654 180 | 642 932 | 83.5% | 11.8 |
| Special defence account | 249 498 | 222 835 | 231 153 | 104 117 | -25.3% | 8.3% | 179 058 | 654 180 | 642 932 | 83.5% | |
| Households | _ 10 T00 | LLL 000 | 201 100 | 107 117 | 20.070 | 5.070 | 1, 5 000 | 007 100 | 0 12 JUZ | 55.570 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 40.070 | 0.050 | 40.000 | 40.700 | 44 401 | 0.00/ | 47 776 | 47 776 | 47 774 | 0.40 | |
| Current | 12 073 | 6 850 | 18 389 | 16 703 | 11.4% | 0.6% | 17 778 | 17 778 | 17 778 | 2.1% | |
| Employee eerial honofite | 12 073 | 6 850 | 18 389 | 16 703 | 11.4% | 0.6% | 17 778 | 17 778 | 17 778 | 2.1% | 0.5 |
| | | | | | l | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Employee social benefits Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations Other transfers to public corporations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations | 104 853 | 148 376 148 376 | 194 047 194 047 | 240 344 240 344 | 31.9% 31.9% | 7.0% 7.0% | 197 931 197 931 | 208 619 208 619 | 219 884 219 884 | -2.9% -2.9% | |

Table 22.16 Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level1

| | Post s | tatus as at | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------------|--------|---------|------|----------|------------|------------------|--|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|------|---------|--------------|--|
| | 30 Sept | ember 2012 | | | Nur | nber and | cost2 of p | erson | nel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment | | | | | | | | | Number | | |
| | Number | Number of | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | Average | Salary | |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | level/total: | |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | Average | |
| | posts | the | | Actual | | Revise | ed estima | ate ³ | | | Mediu | n-term ex | penditure | estim | ate | | | (%) | (%) | |
| | | establishment | | 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 | |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | |
| Maritime D | efence) | | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | | |
| Salary | 7 590 | - | 7 479 | 1 517.3 | 0.2 | 7 590 | 1 639.1 | 0.2 | 7 307 | 1 734.9 | 0.2 | 7 149 | 1 782.1 | 0.2 | 7 415 | 1 900.6 | 0.3 | -0.8% | 100.0% | |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 5 498 | - | 5 423 | 873.3 | 0.2 | 5 498 | 912.5 | 0.2 | 5 205 | 966.9 | 0.2 | 5 115 | 998.4 | 0.2 | 5 521 | 1 107.9 | 0.2 | 0.1% | 72.4% | |
| 7 – 10 | 1 979 | - | 1 952 | 579.1 | 0.3 | 1 979 | 639.4 | 0.3 | 1 989 | 683.6 | 0.3 | 1 918 | 692.9 | 0.4 | 1 789 | 702.9 | 0.4 | -3.3% | 26.1% | |
| 11 – 12 | 91 | _ | 82 | 46.2 | 0.6 | 91 | 63.5 | 0.7 | 91 | 62.0 | 0.7 | 94 | 67.3 | 0.7 | 86 | 67.4 | 0.8 | -1.9% | 1.2% | |
| 13 – 16 | 22 | - | 22 | 18.7 | 0.8 | 22 | 23.7 | 1.1 | 22 | 22.5 | 1.0 | 22 | 23.6 | 1.1 | 19 | 22.5 | 1.2 | -4.8% | 0.3% | |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the medium term will be on preparing and maintaining the approved vessels and associated support systems, including the associated human resources, at the required readiness levels to meet maritime defence commitments in a sustained manner. The spending focus will also be on finalising all activities for the full acceptance and integration of the strategically procured frigates, helicopters and submarines and the implementation of the maritime security strategy that was approved by Cabinet to promote maritime security on the East Coast of Africa.

Over the medium term, spending in the *Maritime Combat Capability* subprogramme is projected to increase to provide for: the milestone payments for the replacement of offshore patrol vessels and the procurement of harbour tugs for the naval base in 2014/15, which also increased transfers and subsidies; and the upgrading of the Durban harbour and the concomitant activities over the medium term to combat piracy. Spending on the *Maritime Human Resources and Training Capability* subprogramme also increases over the medium term in line with the increased activities related to peace support operations for which funds were reprioritised within the department. Expenditure on consultants and professional services, infrastructure and planning over the medium term is expected to increase mainly due to a greater requirement for surveys to be done on ships to ensure they adhere to sea safety legislation in line with Marine Notice 13 of 2011. Expenditure on agency and support and outsourced services over the medium term is expected to decrease significantly due to the termination of contract labour appointments, such as cleaners, chefs and typists, and appointing them as part of the full time staff component.

The programme has a funded establishment of 7 590 posts. Personnel numbers are projected to decrease to 7 415 in 2015/16, as the department aligns its establishment with the policy framework set out in the 1998 Defence Review, which recommends a reduction in the number of regular force members and an increase in reserve forces.

Programme 6: Military Health Support

Objectives

- Provide prepared and supported health capabilities and services by providing:
 - a health support capability of 5 medical battalion groups, including accompanying field hospitals and
 1 specialist medical battalion group, for deployed and contingency forces
 - a comprehensive multidisciplinary military health service to a projected patient population of 302 000 members per year.

Rand million

^{3.} As at 30 September 2012.

Subprogrammes

- Strategic Direction formulates strategy, policies and plans; and provides advice from the surgeon general's office to prepare and provide the capabilities required by the Chief of the South African National Defence Force. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 269 in 2012/13.
- *Mobile Military Health Support* provides health support elements for deployed and contingency forces, and provides health services to provincial hospitals and the Department of Health as and when ordered. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and equipment operating requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation activities. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 236 in 2012/13.
- Area Military Health Service provides a comprehensive, self-supporting, multidisciplinary geographic military health service through a formation headquarters, commanding and controlling 9 area military health units to ensure a healthy military community. The military hospitals also attend to health care activities, medical support and health activities in the specialist aviation environment. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units and health care facilities, systems and equipment operating requirements, maintenance requirements, the number and type of patient health services provided, and force preparation activities. In 2012/13, 120 000 health care activities were carried out at military hospitals. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 2 927 in 2012/13.
- Specialist/Tertiary Health Service provides a specialist health service to develop and maintain tertiary military health capabilities within the parameters of relevant legislation, as contained in the South African military health service strategy. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of military hospitals and specialist units, systems and equipment operating requirements, maintenance requirements, the number and type of patient health services rendered, and force preparation activities. In 2012/13, 784 000 health care activities were carried out at the military hospitals. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 2 448 in 2012/13.
- Military Health Product Support Capability provides for warehousing pharmaceuticals, sundries, military health mobilisation equipment and unique stock; procuring unique military health products, materials and services; and an asset management service, military health product systems and cooperative common military health logistics. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units; the use of military health products, equipment and consumables; and the requirements for maintaining strategic military health reserves. In 2012/13, there was a 55 per cent stock availability. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 184 in 2012/13.
- *Military Health Maintenance Capability* provides general base support services to identified military health service units to sustain and maintain the approved force design and structure. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, systems and equipment operating requirements, and maintenance requirements. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 018 in 2012/13.
- Military Health Training Capability provides a military health training service to develop and maintain military health training capabilities within the parameters of relevant legislation and policies. Funding is distributed according to the training inputs of the sub-units, equipment operating requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of training courses presented to Southern African Development Community (SADC) countries. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 994 in 2012/13.

Table 22.17 Military Health Support

| Subprogramme | | | | | | Expen- | | | | | Expen- |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | Average growth | diture/ total: | | | | Average growth | diture/ total: |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Average | Mediu | m-term expen | diture | rate | Average |
| Distriction | | dited outcom | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | 2013/14 | estimate | 2015/16 | (%) 2012/13 - | (%) |
| R thousand Strategic Direction | 2009/10 169 080 | 2010/11 196 630 | 2011/12 225 687 | 2012/13 393 981 | 32.6% | - 2012/13 7.8% | 243 779 | 2014/15 235 291 | 249 393 | -14.1% | 7.6% |
| Mobile Military Health Support | 74 095 | 112 777 | 97 547 | 119 423 | 17.2% | 3.2% | 113 345 | 187 637 | 184 888 | 15.7% | 4.1% |
| Area Military Health Service | 822 762 | 964 857 | 1 039 653 | 1 014 726 | 7.2% | 30.4% | 1 137 934 | 1 252 318 | 1 312 620 | 9.0% | 31.8% |
| Specialist/Tertiary Health Service | 895 471 | 1 038 226 | 1 134 715 | 1 156 787 | 8.9% 10.9% | 33.4% 6.5% | 1 216 579 | 1 215 270 281 203 | 1 244 766 | 2.5% | 32.6% |
| Military Health Product Support Capability Military Health Maintenance Capability | 169 787 195 782 | 167 874 221 967 | 256 103 269 697 | 231 632 201 740 | 1.0% | 7.0% | 316 013 223 989 | 231 778 | 296 770 237 472 | 8.6% 5.6% | 7.6% 6.0% |
| Military Health Training Capability | 281 151 | 447 783 | 376 694 | 378 165 | 10.4% | 11.7% | 390 859 | 387 845 | 378 630 | - | 10.4% |
| Total | 2 608 128 | 3 150 114 | 3 400 096 | 3 496 454 | 10.3% | 100.0% | 3 642 498 | 3 791 342 | 3 904 539 | 3.7% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | | 179 947 | | | 127 393 | 98 829 | 42 170 | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 2 454 758 | 3 026 411 | 3 292 936 | 3 477 763 | 12.3% | 96.8% | 3 589 917 | 3 627 401 | 3 772 336 | 2.7% | 97.5% |
| Compensation of employees Goods and services | 1 666 775 787 983 | 2 079 625 946 786 | 2 324 772 968 164 | 2 495 149 982 614 | 14.4% 7.6% | 67.7% 29.1% | 2 527 114 1 062 803 | 2 597 230 1 030 171 | 2 718 474 1 053 862 | 2.9% 2.4% | 69.7% 27.8% |
| of which: | 101 903 | 940 700 | 900 104 | 902 014 | 7.076 | 29.170 | 1 002 003 | 1 030 17 1 | 1 000 002 | 2.470 | 21.0% |
| Advertising | 233 | 115 | 183 | _ | -100.0% | | 115 | 150 | 158 | - | |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 12 946 | 8 778 | 8 909 | 25 642 | 25.6% | 0.4% | 27 162 | 35 830 | 38 410 | 14.4% | 0.9% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 5 911 | 8 597 | - | 6 420 | 2.8% | 0.2% | 254 | 266 | 282 | -64.7% | - |
| Communication | 8 615 | 7 914 | 6 927 | 10 119 | 5.5% | 0.3% | 9 724 | 10 753 | 11 422 | 4.1% | 0.3% |
| Computer services Consultants and professional services: Business | 36 042 17 600 | 56 775 15 092 | 32 054 10 816 | 55 684 22 467 | 15.6% 8.5% | 1.4% 0.5% | 65 169 9 885 | 57 954 10 605 | 55 155 11 276 | -0.3% -20.5% | 1.6% 0.4% |
| and advisory services | 17 000 | 10 032 | 10 010 | 22 407 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 3 000 | 10 000 | 11210 | -20.070 | 0.470 |
| Consultants and professional services: | 308 | 333 | 414 | _ | -100.0% | _ | - | 978 | 870 | _ | - |
| Infrastructure and planning | 11 671 | 20.406 | 21 695 | 10 633 | -3.1% | 0.5% | 12 259 | 11 511 | 15 511 | 13.4% | 0.4% |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 11 671 | 20 406 | 21 090 | 10 633 | -3.1% | 0.5% | 12 209 | 14 514 | 15 511 | 13.4% | 0.4% |
| Contractors | 295 165 | 375 534 | 439 470 | 260 328 | -4.1% | 10.8% | 159 748 | 179 735 | 204 095 | -7.8% | 5.4% |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 24 113 | 21 424 | 29 438 | 86 149 | 52.9% | 1.3% | 269 999 | 228 155 | 237 746 | 40.3% | 5.5% |
| Entertainment | 154 | 123 | 134 | - | -100.0% | _ | 60 | 188 | 191 | _ | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | 1 120 | 2 473 | 2 650 | _ | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 50 407 | 58 305 | 58 215 | 61 796 | 7.0% | 1.8% | 46 011 | 46 717 | 46 778 | -8.9% | 1.4% |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 12 317 | 11 425 | 17 648 | 1 955 | -45.9% | 0.3% | 14 957 | 15 450 | 15 698 | 100.2% | 0.3% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | (2 636) | (2 286) | 2 484 | 70 | -129.8% | - | 2 006 | 9 970 | 10 831 | 436.9% | 0.2% |
| Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Medicine | 214 367 | 98 619 149 787 | 78 187 142 380 | 247 010 95 527 | 4.8% | 5.0% 3.1% | 81 827 190 931 | 91 727 191 395 | 74 923 185 826 | -32.8% 24.8% | 3.3% 4.5% |
| Inventory: Military stores | _ | - | - | 78 | _ | - | 279 | 516 | 541 | 90.7% | - |
| Inventory: Other consumables | 17 508 | 29 461 | 31 781 | 28 191 | 17.2% | 0.8% | 27 443 | 32 699 | 35 027 | 7.5% | 0.8% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing Operating leases | 9 451 7 159 | 6 320 4 936 | 6 949 4 806 | 9 324 7 934 | -0.4% 3.5% | 0.3% 0.2% | 10 276 8 656 | 12 904 9 484 | 13 687 10 017 | 13.6% 8.1% | 0.3% 0.2% |
| Property payments | 11 418 | 14 148 | 12 212 | 18 370 | 17.2% | 0.2% | 86 541 | 9 404 17 111 | 18 409 | 0.1% | 0.2% |
| Travel and subsistence | 38 022 | 41 433 | 43 437 | 8 112 | -40.2% | 1.0% | 25 634 | 39 244 | 41 349 | 72.1% | 0.8% |
| Training and development | 5 814 | 9 950 | 11 947 | 16 250 | 40.9% | 0.3% | 4 221 | 4 524 | 5 225 | -31.5% | 0.2% |
| Operating payments Venues and facilities | 8 345 3 053 | 9 368 229 | 7 758 320 | 10 555 | 8.1% -100.0% | 0.3% | 8 526 | 16 829 | 17 785 | 19.0% | 0.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 10 024 | 38 332 | 16 326 | 17 129 | 19.6% | 0.6% | 26 015 | 109 340 | 102 993 | 81.8% | 1.7% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 771 | 24 700 | 7 135 | 4 411 | 35.6% | 0.3% | 5 174 | 86 718 | 80 488 | 163.3% | 1.2% |
| Non-profit institutions | 340 | 360 | 400 | | -100.0% | _ | 400 | 420 | 441 | - | |
| Households Payments for capital assets | 7 913 113 678 | 13 272 82 676 | 8 791 89 278 | 12 718 1 562 | 17.1% -76.0% | 0.3% 2.3% | 20 441 26 566 | 22 202 54 601 | 22 064 29 210 | 20.2% 165.4% | 0.5% 0.8% |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 19 979 | 927 | 09 210 | 330 | -74.5% | 0.2% | 20 300 | 21 | 29 210 | -59.5% | 0.0% |
| Machinery and equipment | 93 627 | 81 678 | 89 236 | 1 227 | -76.4% | 2.1% | 13 648 | 51 352 | 29 182 | 187.6% | 0.6% |
| Specialised military assets | - | | | 5 | - | - | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6.3% | - |
| Biological assets Software and other intangible assets | 72 | 71 _ | 42 | - | -100.0% | _ | 12 893 | 3 223 | - | - | 0.1% |
| Payments for financial assets | 29 668 | 2 695 | 1 556 | - | -100.0% | 0.3% | 12 093 | 3 223 | | _ | 0.176 |
| Total | 2 608 128 | 3 150 114 | 3 400 096 | 3 496 454 | 10.3% | 100.0% | 3 642 498 | 3 791 342 | 3 904 539 | 3.7% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to | 8.3% | 10.3% | 9.9% | 9.2% | | | 9.1% | 8.9% | 8.7% | | |
| vote expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 1 771 | 24 700 | 7 135 | 4 411 | 35.6% | 0.3% | 5 174 | 86 718 | 80 488 | 163.3% | 1.2% |
| Special defence account | 1 771 | 24 700 | 7 135 | 4 411 | 35.6% | 0.3% | 5 174 | 86 718 | 80 488 | 163.3% | 1.2% |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits Current | 7 913 | 13 272 | 8 791 | 12 718 | 17.1% | 0.3% | 20 441 | 22 202 | 22 064 | 20.2% | 0.5% |
| Employee social benefits | 7 913 | 13 272 | 8 791 | 12 7 18 | 17.1% | 0.3% | 20 441 | 22 202 | 22 064 | 20.2% | 0.5% |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | 20 | .,, | | | | | | |
| Current | 340 | 360 | 400 | - | -100.0% | _ | 400 | 420 | 441 | - | _ |
| St Johns Ambulance Brigade | 340 | 360 | 400 | ı | -100.0% | - | 400 | 420 | 441 | - | - |
| | | | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | | |

Table 22.18 Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level1

| | | status as at tember 2012 | | Number and cost ² of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment | | | | | | | | | | | | Number | | | |
|------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------|--|------|--------|-----------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|------|---------|------------------------|
| Number Number of posts | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | Average | Salary level/total: |
| | funded | posts additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | Average |
| | posts | the | | Actual | | Revis | ed estima | ite ³ | | | Mediur | n-term ex | penditure | estima | ite | | | (%) | (%) |
| establishment | | | | 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Military H | ealth Supp | ort | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | |
| Salary | 9 371 | - | 9 154 | 2 324.8 | 0.3 | 9 371 | 2 495.1 | 0.3 | 8 224 | 2 527.1 | 0.3 | 7 932 | 2 597.2 | 0.3 | 7 543 | 2 718.5 | 0.4 | -7.0% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 5 485 | _ | 5 375 | 838.5 | 0.2 | 5 485 | 887.4 | 0.2 | 4 448 | 833.0 | 0.2 | 4 245 | 846.2 | 0.2 | 3 967 | 831.6 | 0.2 | -10.2% | 54.9% |
| 7 – 10 | 3 771 | _ | 3 689 | 1 413.6 | 0.4 | 3 771 | 1 513.0 | 0.4 | 3 661 | 1 591.0 | 0.4 | 3 572 | 1 645.1 | 0.5 | 3 447 | 1 755.1 | 0.5 | -3.0% | 43.7% |
| 11 – 12 | 97 | _ | 72 | 51.8 | 0.7 | 97 | 73.0 | 0.8 | 97 | 79.9 | 0.8 | 97 | 82.8 | 0.9 | 112 | 107.7 | 1.0 | 4.9% | 1.2% |
| 13 – 16 | 18 | - | 18 | 20.8 | 1.2 | 18 | 21.9 | 1.2 | 18 | 23.2 | 1.3 | 18 | 23.1 | 1.3 | 17 | 24.1 | 1.4 | -1.9% | 0.2% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the medium term will be on improving the department's capability to provide operational, tertiary and specialist health support, and the maintenance of health facilities.

The growth between 2009/10 and 2012/13 was attributable to the procurement of pharmaceuticals, the provision of additional health care for the members of the military skills development system, the provision of allowances for health professionals with scarce skills and those who work in rural areas, improvements to the health information system, the rollout of antiretroviral treatment, and sustaining the presidential health team. The significant increase in agency and support and outsourced services in 2012/13 was due to the referral of patients for treatment at private sector facilities. This increased spending in the *Strategic Direction* subprogramme between 2009/10 and 2012/13 was due to an internal reallocation of funds in 2012/13 to acquire medicine. Expenditure on compensation of employees increased between 2009/10 to 2012/13 due to the implementation of the military salary dispensation.

Over the medium term, the *Mobile Military Health Support* subprogramme is expected to grow based on the development and delivery milestones of the project responsible for defence against chemical and biological warfare. This is also the reason for the projected increases in transfer payments over the same period, as most of the funds for this purpose are transferred to the special defence account. The increased expenditure in the *Area Military Health* subprogramme is due to the procurement of additional medicine and the maintenance of equipment, which also accounts for the increased expenditure on medicine as well as agency and support/outsourced services under goods and services.

Expenditure on computer services grew between 2009/10 to 2012/13, and is expected to decrease over the medium term due to the development and roll out of the health informatics system, which will reach its peak activity period in 2013/14. The department plans to spend R75.9 million on consultants over the medium term, mainly to provide laboratory services related to medical procedures, a highly specialised service.

The programme has a funded establishment of 9 371 posts. Personnel numbers are projected to decrease to 7 543 in 2015/16, as the department aligns its establishment with the policy framework set out in the 1998 Defence Review, which recommends a reduction in the number of regular force members and an increase in reserve forces.

Programme 7: Defence Intelligence

Objectives

• The detail of the output of the *Defence Intelligence* programme is classified.

Subprogrammes

Strategic Direction provides defence intelligence policy, doctrine and intelligence advice in support of the
department's decision making and policy formulation processes. Funding is based on the cost of operating

Rand million

^{3.} As at 30 September 2012.

- the defence intelligence headquarters. In support of government's peace initiatives, the division remains involved in peace processes in Africa by providing intelligence on the current security situation.
- Operations provides timely defence prediction, intelligence, and counterintelligence capabilities and services. Defence related national strategic intelligence is provided to the highest level of decision makers through briefings to the president, the council on defence and the inter-ministerial security committee. Funding is distributed based on the number and size of intelligence offices, systems and equipment operating requirements, maintenance requirements, and the requirements for producing intelligence. In 2012/13, R421 million was used for capital acquisition. This subprogramme had no staff complement in 2012/13.
- Defence Intelligence Support Services provides human resources, logistics, planning, security, labour relations, and training and information support services to the defence intelligence community. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units and offices, equipment and operating requirements, maintenance requirements, and the number of force preparation exercises and training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 769 in 2012/13.

| • | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Table 22.19 Defence Intelligence Subprogramme | A 19 | | | Adjusted | Average growth rate | Expen- diture/ total: Average | Medium | n-term expendit | ure | Average growth rate | |
| D thousand | 2009/10 | ed outcome 2010/11 | 2011/12 | appropriation 2012/13 | (%) | (%) - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | estimate 2014/15 | 2015/16 | (%) | (%) - 2015/16 |
| R thousand Strategic Direction | 1 360 | 157 | 110 | 32 | -71.3% | 0.1% | 113 | 116 | 120 | 55.4% | - 2013/10 |
| Operations | 392 506 | 397 561 | 407 417 | 424 006 | 2.6% | 62.5% | 458 592 | 477 426 | 496 648 | 5.4% | 60.1% |
| Defence Intelligence Support Services | 200 837 | 236 135 | | 288 109 | 12.8% | 37.4% | 303 700 | 312 316 | 329 054 | 4.5% | 39.9% |
| Total | 594 703 | 633 853 | | 712 147 | 6.2% | 100.0% | 762 405 | 789 858 | 825 822 | 5.1% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | | 2 484 | 0.270 | 100.070 | 21 930 | 11 351 | 11 504 | 3.1.7 0 | 100.070 |
| Farmenia alas Misation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification Current payments | 192 537 | 222 359 | 239 947 | 283 319 | 13.7% | 36.2% | 313 226 | 322 039 | 340 554 | 6.3% | 40.7% |
| Compensation of employees | 173 341 | 205 303 | 224 723 | 261 968 | 14.8% | 33.4% | 282 460 | 291 567 | 307 138 | 5.4% | 37.0% |
| Goods and services | 19 196 | 17 056 | 15 224 | 21 351 | 3.6% | 2.8% | 30 766 | 30 472 | 33 416 | 16.1% | 3.8% |
| of which: | 13 130 | 17 000 | 10 224 | 21001 | 0.070 | 2.070 | 30 7 00 | 30 41 Z | 00 +10 | 10.170 | 0.070 |
| Advertising | 5 | 6 | 13 | 90 | 162.1% | _ | 90 | 93 | 95 | 1.8% | _ |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 892 | 418 | 439 | 634 | -10.8% | 0.1% | 993 | 1 017 | 1 078 | 19.4% | 0.1% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 114 | 125 | _ | 66 | -16.7% | _ | 78 | 80 | 83 | 7.9% | _ |
| Communication | 1 671 | 1 188 | 1 284 | 1 826 | 3.0% | 0.2% | 1 211 | 1 263 | 1 316 | -10.3% | 0.2% |
| Computer services | _ | 148 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and | 2 423 | 2 615 | 1 | - | -100.0% | 0.2% | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| advisory services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 1 838 | 1 825 | 1 610 | 5 001 | 39.6% | 0.4% | 2 384 | 1 581 | 3 320 | -12.8% | 0.4% |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 20 | 217 | 164 | 60 | 44.2% | - | 60 | 62 | 64 | 2.2% | - |
| Entertainment | 20 | 62 | 58 | 93 | 66.9% | - | 93 | 95 | 98 | 1.8% | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | _ | | | | | 24 | 25 | 26 | | |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 2 312 | 1 430 | 1 883 | 2 165 | -2.2% | 0.3% | 2 154 | 2 230 | 2 284 | 1.8% | 0.3% |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 1 091 | 1 176 | 1 602 | 1 730 | 16.6% | 0.2% | 1 742 | 1 795 | 1 849 | 2.2% | 0.2% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 170 | 328 | 200 | 299 | 20.7% | | 255 | 262 | 271 | -3.2% | |
| Inventory: Other consumables | 839 | 622 | 904 | 661 | -7.6% | 0.1% | 723 | 745 | 767 | 5.1% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 856 356 | 706 453 | 857 489 | 1 288 622 | 14.6% 20.4% | 0.1% | 14 437 490 | 15 150 505 | 15 896 520 | 131.1% -5.8% | 1.5% 0.1% |
| Operating leases Property payments | 28 | 453 17 | 489 17 | 90 | 47.6% | 0.1% | 490 540 | 562 | 573 | -5.8% 85.3% | 0.1% |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 663 | 2 744 | 2 604 | 3 906 | 13.6% | 0.5% | 2 246 | 1 658 | 1 722 | -23.9% | 0.1% |
| Training and development | 2 886 | 2 531 | 2 664 | 2 333 | -6.8% | 0.4% | 2 221 | 2 290 | 2 360 | 0.4% | 0.3% |
| Operating payments | 395 | 361 | 192 | 414 | 1.6% | 0.4% | 1 025 | 1 059 | 1 094 | 38.3% | 0.3% |
| Venues and facilities | 617 | 84 | 243 | 73 | -50.9% | 0.170 | 7 020 | 7 000 | 1 004 | -100.0% | 0.170 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 399 503 | 404 628 | 409 345 | 425 387 | 2.1% | 63.2% | 445 637 | 464 171 | 481 512 | 4.2% | 58.8% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 391 540 | 396 779 | 406 696 | 420 565 | 2.4% | 62.3% | 441 890 | 460 424 | 477 765 | 4.3% | 58.3% |
| Households | 7 963 | 7 849 | 2 649 | 4 822 | -15.4% | 0.9% | 3 747 | 3 747 | 3 747 | -8.1% | 0.5% |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 663 | 6 861 | 3 719 | 3 441 | 8.9% | 0.6% | 3 542 | 3 648 | 3 756 | 3.0% | 0.5% |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 663 | 6 861 | 3 719 | 3 441 | 8.9% | 0.6% | 3 542 | 3 648 | 3 756 | 3.0% | 0.5% |
| Payments for financial assets | _ | 5 | 102 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 594 703 | 633 853 | 653 113 | 712 147 | 6.2% | 100.0% | 762 405 | 789 858 | 825 822 | 5.1% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure | 1.9% | 2.1% | 1.9% | 1.9% | | | 1.9% | 1.8% | 1.8% | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current | 391 540 | 396 779 | 406 696 | 420 565 | 2.4% | 62.3% | 441 890 | 460 424 | 477 765 | 4.3% | 58.3% |
| Special defence account | 391 540 | 396 779 | 406 696 | 420 565 | 2.4% | 62.3% | 441 890 | 460 424 | 477 765 | 4.3% | 58.3% |
| Households | 031 040 | 000113 | TUU 000 | 420 303 | 2.7/0 | UL.U /0 | 771000 | 700 727 | 711100 | 7.0/0 | JJ.J/0 |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 7 963 | 7 849 | 2 649 | 4 822 | -15.4% | 0.9% | 3 747 | 3 747 | 3 747 | -8.1% | 0.5% |
| Employee social benefits | 7 963 | 7 849 | 2 649 | 4 822 | -15.4% | 0.9% | 3 747 | 3 747 | 3 747 | -8.1% | 0.5% |
| zp.ojoo oodidi boriolito | 1 000 | , 040 | 2 0 10 | 1 022 | 10.170 | 0.070 | 0111 | V 1 11 | 0 171 | 0.170 | 0.070 |

Personnel information

Table 22.20 Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level1

| | Post s | tatus as at | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------|---------------|--------|---------|------|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|------|---------|--------------|
| | 30 Sept | ember 2012 | | | Nur | nber and c | ost2 of p | ersonr | nel posts f | illed / pla | nned fo | or on fund | ed establ | ishmer | nt | | | Nu | ımber |
| | Number | Number of | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | Average | Salary |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | level/total: |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | Average |
| | posts the establishmen | | | Actual | | Revise | d estima | ıte³ | | | Mediur | n-term ex | penditure | estima | ate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | e | establishment | | 2011/12 | | - : | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | 2012/13 | 3 - 2015/16 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Defence In | telligence |) | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | |
| Salary | 769 | _ | 734 | 224.7 | 0.3 | 769 | 262.0 | 0.3 | 841 | 282.5 | 0.3 | 822 | 291.6 | 0.4 | 790 | 307.1 | 0.4 | 0.9% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 206 | _ | 185 | 31.8 | 0.2 | 206 | 38.8 | 0.2 | 238 | 45.4 | 0.2 | 229 | 46.0 | 0.2 | 220 | 48.2 | 0.2 | 2.2% | 27.7% |
| 7 – 10 | 494 | _ | 489 | 154.7 | 0.3 | 494 | 175.9 | 0.4 | 534 | 189.6 | 0.4 | 524 | 195.5 | 0.4 | 503 | 205.8 | 0.4 | 0.6% | 63.8% |
| 11 – 12 | 51 | _ | 42 | 23.5 | 0.6 | 51 | 30.5 | 0.6 | 51 | 30.7 | 0.6 | 51 | 32.3 | 0.6 | 49 | 33.8 | 0.7 | -1.3% | 6.3% |
| 13 – 16 | 18 | _ | 18 | 14.8 | 0.8 | 18 | 16.7 | 0.9 | 18 | 16.8 | 0.9 | 18 | 17.7 | 1.0 | 18 | 19.3 | 1.1 | - | 2.2% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Expenditure trends

Over the MTEF period, the spending focus will be on providing defence intelligence in support of government's initiatives.

Expenditure in the *Operations* subprogramme increased between 2009/10 and 2012/13 due to the development of a strategic information collection capability, and also because of the new salary dispensation for military members. The latter item also explains the increase in expenditure on compensation of employees over the same period. Expenditure on contractors between 2009/10 and 2012/13 is related to the maintenance programme of the defence intelligence headquarters and the defence intelligence college. As the maintenance programme is finalised expenditure on this item decreases from 2012/13 to 2015/16.

Over the medium term, expenditure on inventory, stationery and printing is expected to increase due to the provision of training and training materials to the forces of the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

The programme has a funded establishment of 769 posts. Personnel numbers are projected to increase to 790 in 2015/16 to provide for the further development of the programme's strategic information collection capability.

Programme 8: General Support

Objectives

- Provide ongoing general support capabilities and services by:
 - providing appropriate, ready and sustained matériel, facilities, movement and logistic services focusing on supply chain and life cycle management to enable the defence mandate
 - providing new and replacing infrastructure assets through 22 projects
 - carrying out maintenance, repairs, rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments through 46 projects.
- Provide the department with key information and communication systems over the medium term by:
 - ensuring that the defence information and communications infrastructure is available 98 per cent of the time
 - providing information and communication system solutions, in accordance with the master plan for the defence enterprise information system, and in line with programme and project milestones and associated deliverables.
- Provide a military policing capability to the department over the medium term by:
 - finalising 10 per cent more criminal cases than in 2011/12
 - conducting 372 deliberate crime prevention operations per year
 - sustaining 13 provost company for operational deployment on an ongoing basis
 - sustaining 4 regional headquarters, 22 area offices and 22 detachments for crime prevention and investigation of criminal cases

^{2.} Rand million.

^{3.} As at 30 September 2012.

- sustaining 2 military correctional facilities for detention and rehabilitation.

Subprogrammes

- Joint Logistic Services provides logistics services to the department in terms of warehousing for ammunition, and main equipment and stores; and for the defence works capability, the capital works programme and the defence facility refurbishment programme. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of units, use and warehousing requirements for ammunition main equipment and stores, the defence facility refurbishment programme, and the number of training courses. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 3 044 in 2012/13.
- Command and Management Information Systems provides command and management information systems and related services to the department. This entails providing information systems and communications infrastructure in relation to solutions, operating systems, continuous maintenance and upgrading requirements for the department. Funding is distributed according to the number and size of mainframe systems, the communications infrastructure operated by the department, and maintenance and upgrading requirements. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 143 in 2012/13.
- *Military Police* provides a military policing capability for the department. Military police members support external operations, conduct crime prevention operations across the country and provide functional training at the military police school. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 1 736 in 2012/13.
- *Technology Development* provides for establishing and sustaining selected science and technology capabilities in the defence industry. In 2012/13, R327 million was used for capital acquisition. This subprogramme had no staff complement in 2012/13.
- Departmental Support provides for the payment of corporate departmental obligations such as transfer payments to public entities, legal fees, external audits and bank charges. In 2012/13, R895 million was transferred to the Armaments Corporation of South Africa. This subprogramme had no staff complement in 2012/13.

Expenditure estimates

Table 22.21 General Support

| Subprogramme | | | | | | Expen- | | | | | Expen- |
|--|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| | | | | | Average | diture/ | | | | Average | |
| | | | | | growth | total: | | | | growth | total: |
| | | | | Adjusted | | | Mediur | n-term expend | diture | | Average |
| | Au | dited outcom | е | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| Joint Logistic Services | 1 605 264 | 1 478 199 | 1 576 959 | 2 130 048 | 9.9% | 41.5% | 2 253 296 | 2 330 907 | 2 446 882 | 4.7% | 45.8% |
| Command and Management Information Systems | 830 111 | 782 664 | 835 624 | 930 933 | 3.9% | 20.6% | 935 505 | 993 607 | 1 085 475 | 5.3% | 19.7% |
| Military Police | 344 996 | 412 010 | 442 387 | 452 098 | 9.4% | 10.1% | 476 463 | 489 546 | 503 231 | 3.6% | 9.6% |
| Technology Development | 258 271 | 357 753 | 339 865 | 328 547 | 8.4% | 7.8% | 348 628 | 350 359 | 303 749 | -2.6% | 6.7% |
| Departmental Support | 598 702 | 774 809 | 913 110 | 974 751 | 17.6% | 19.9% | 830 952 | 893 707 | 959 487 | -0.5% | 18.3% |
| Total | 3 637 344 | 3 805 435 | 4 107 945 | 4 816 377 | 9.8% | 100.0% | 4 844 844 | 5 058 126 | 5 298 824 | 3.2% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | | (261 026) | | | (132 724) | (177 969) | (178 131) | | |

| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|
| Current payments | 2 048 273 | 2 393 961 | 2 452 366 | 3 362 554 | 18.0% | 62.7% | 3 536 655 | 3 654 596 | 3 831 254 | 4.4% | 71.9% |
| Compensation of employees | 767 647 | 973 799 | 1 104 049 | 1 242 726 | 17.4% | 25.0% | 1 571 765 | 1 571 761 | 1 742 408 | 11.9% | 30.6% |
| Goods and services | 1 280 626 | 1 420 162 | 1 348 317 | 2 119 828 | 18.3% | 37.7% | 1 964 890 | 2 082 835 | 2 088 846 | -0.5% | 41.2% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration fees | 1 806 | 1 632 | 1 677 | 4 221 | 32.7% | 0.1% | 2 132 | 2 145 | 2 252 | -18.9% | 0.1% |
| Advertising | 36 | 92 | 103 | 34 | -1.9% | - | 54 | 54 | 55 | 17.4% | _ |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 9 430 | 8 289 | 12 649 | 6 339 | -12.4% | 0.2% | 16 456 | 17 357 | 18 744 | 43.5% | 0.3% |
| Audit cost: External | 46 442 | 49 972 | 56 429 | 58 079 | 7.7% | 1.3% | 62 144 | 66 495 | 69 819 | 6.3% | 1.3% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 13 101 | 14 692 | - | 20 587 | 16.3% | 0.3% | 10 128 | 10 230 | 10 255 | -20.7% | 0.3% |
| Communication | 10 132 | 4 939 | 8 448 | 10 010 | -0.4% | 0.2% | 12 076 | 12 616 | 13 208 | 9.7% | 0.2% |
| Computer services | 597 509 | 579 942 | 585 915 | 731 886 | 7.0% | 15.2% | 565 606 | 652 804 | 587 965 | -7.0% | 12.7% |
| Consultants and professional services: Business | 199 046 | 225 077 | 168 264 | 108 633 | -18.3% | 4.3% | 91 207 | 88 606 | 94 019 | -4.7% | 1.9% |
| and advisory services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: | 801 | 132 | 4 376 | 5 054 | 84.8% | 0.1% | 29 884 | 31 971 | 34 162 | 89.1% | 0.5% |
| Infrastructure and planning | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 635 | 1 568 | 1 029 | 8 844 | 140.6% | 0.1% | 9 290 | 9 755 | 10 242 | 5.0% | 0.2% |
| Contractors | 311 742 | 413 787 | 341 609 | 855 896 | 40.0% | 11.7% | 119 784 | 118 736 | 136 253 | -45.8% | 6.1% |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 495 | 3 400 | 19 783 | 546 | 3.3% | 0.1% | 29 438 | 32 404 | 33 417 | 294.1% | 0.5% |
| Entertainment | 7 | 97 | 68 | 628 | 347.7% | - | 755 | 785 | 835 | 10.0% | _ |

Table 22.21 General Support (continued)

| Economic classification | | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ |
|--|-----------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|
| | | | | | growth | total: | | | | growth | total: |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | | Mediur | n-term expend | liture | | Average |
| Difference | 2009/10 | ited outcor 2010/11 | ne 2011/12 | appropriation 2012/13 | (%) | (%) | 2042/44 | estimate | 2045/46 | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 144 | 2014/15 150 | 2015/16 159 | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 27 716 | 30 019 | 34 127 | 202 596 | 94.1% | 1.8% | 44 359 | 46 796 | 48 573 | -37.9% | 1.7% |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 13 757 | 12 685 | 16 433 | 10 224 | -9.4% | 0.3% | 24 443 | 25 265 | 26 217 | 36.9% | 0.4% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 4 579 | 6 874 | 8 355 | 3 362 | -9.8% | 0.1% | 7 696 | 7 335 | 7 728 | 32.0% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | _ | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Inventory: Military stores | 203 | 348 | 529 | 412 | 26.6% | _ | 711 | 749 | 794 | 24.4% | _ |
| Inventory: Other consumables | 4 062 | 8 259 | 5 151 | 4 454 | 3.1% | 0.1% | 8 747 | 9 069 | 9 349 | 28.0% | 0.2% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 4 254 | 4 705 | 4 995 | 4 779 | 4.0% | 0.1% | 6 361 | 6 465 | 6 910 | 13.1% | 0.1% |
| Operating leases | 2 374 | 2 390 | 2 551 | 3 420 | 12.9% | 0.1% | 3 825 | 3 986 | 4 990 | 13.4% | 0.1% |
| Property payments | 363 | 394 | 1 160 | 1 432 | 58.0% | - | 827 093 | 842 161 | 871 331 | 747.4% | 12.7% |
| Travel and subsistence | 18 636 | 26 561 | 39 515 | 18 391 | -0.4% | 0.6% | 35 323 | 36 051 | 36 877 | 26.1% | 0.6% |
| Training and development | 10 434 | 21 021 | 31 692 | 56 425 | 75.5% | 0.7% | 47 465 | 50 390 | 53 694 | -1.6% | 1.0% |
| Operating payments | 2 306 | 2 997 | 2 950 | 2 669 | 5.0% | 0.1% | 9 769 | 10 460 | 10 998 | 60.3% | 0.2% |
| Venues and facilities | 760 | 288 | 509 | 907 | 6.1% | _ | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies | 876 107 | 997 585 | 1 107 369 | 1 173 547 | 10.2% | 25.4% | 1 141 050 | 1 213 103 | 1 262 094 | 2.5% | 23.9% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 365 073 | 438 285 | 467 576 | 495 903 | 10.7% | 10.8% | 365 991 | 380 351 | 369 682 | -9.3% | 8.1% |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 498 755 | 544 069 | 630 804 | 666 124 | 10.1% | 14.3% | 755 636 | 814 650 | 874 310 | 9.5% | 15.5% |
| Households | 12 279 | 15 231 | 8 989 | 11 520 | -2.1% | 0.3% | 19 423 | 18 102 | 18 102 | 16.3% | 0.3% |
| Payments for capital assets | 707 167 | 279 280 | 343 273 | 132 178 | -42.8% | 8.9% | 167 139 | 190 427 | 205 476 | 15.8% | 3.5% |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 544 267 | 229 025 | 265 666 | 99 254 | -43.3% | 7.0% | 104 216 | 109 427 | 114 899 | 5.0% | 2.1% |
| Machinery and equipment | 162 900 | 50 223 | 77 551 | 21 614 | -49.0% | 1.9% | 36 864 | 49 573 | 53 915 | 35.6% | 0.8% |
| Specialised military assets | - | 19 | - | 11 310 | - | 0.1% | 25 999 | 31 367 | 36 602 | 47.9% | 0.5% |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 13 | 56 | - | - | - | 60 | 60 | 60 | - | - |
| Payments for financial assets | 5 797 | 134 609 | 204 937 | 148 098 | 194.5% | 3.0% | | | | -100.0% | 0.7% |
| Total | 3 637 344 | | 4 107 945 | 4 816 377 | 9.8% | 100.0% | 4 844 844 | 5 058 126 | 5 298 824 | 3.2% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure | 11.6% | 12.5% | 12.0% | 12.7% | | | 12.0% | 11.8% | 11.7% | | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 365 073 | 438 285 | 467 576 | 495 903 | 10.7% | 10.8% | 365 991 | 380 351 | 369 682 | -9.3% | 8.1% |
| Special defence account Households | 365 073 | 438 285 | 467 576 | 495 903 | 10.7% | 10.8% | 365 991 | 380 351 | 369 682 | -9.3% | 8.1% |
| Social benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 12 279 | 15 231 | 8 989 | 11 520 | -2.1% | 0.3% | 19 423 | 18 102 | 18 102 | 16.3% | 0.3% |
| Employee social benefits | 12 279 | 15 231 | 8 989 | 11 520 | -2.1% | 0.3% | 19 423 | 18 102 | 18 102 | 16.3% | 0.3% |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 498 755 | 544 069 | 630 804 | 666 124 | 10.1% | 14.3% | 755 636 | 814 650 | 874 310 | 9.5% | 15.5% |
| Armaments Corporation of South Africa | 498 755 | 544 069 | 630 804 | 666 124 | 10.1% | 14.3% | 755 636 | 814 650 | 874 310 | 9.5% | 15.5% |

Personnel information

Table 22.22 Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level¹

| | | status as at | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------|---------------|--------|---------|------|----------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|---------|------|---------|--------------|
| | 30 Sep | tember 2012 | | | Nun | nber and | cost ² of p | ersonr | nel posts t | filled / pla | nned fo | r on fund | led establ | ishmer | ıt | | | Nu | mber |
| | Number | Number of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Salary |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | level/total: |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | Average |
| | posts | the | | Actual | | Revise | ed estima | te ³ | | | Mediun | n-term ex | penditure | estima | ate | | | (%) | (%) |
| | establishment 2011 | | | | | | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| General Su | pport | | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | |
| Salary | 4 998 | - | 4 914 | 1 104.0 | 0.2 | 4 998 | 1 242.7 | 0.2 | 5 065 | 1 571.8 | 0.3 | 4 957 | 1 571.8 | 0.3 | 4 737 | 1 742.4 | 0.4 | -1.8% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 3 206 | 1 | 3 131 | 538.9 | 0.2 | 3 206 | 613.2 | 0.2 | 3 279 | 693.0 | 0.2 | 3 215 | 703.3 | 0.2 | 3 074 | 744.6 | 0.2 | -1.4% | 64.7% |
| 7 – 10 | 1 675 | _ | 1 680 | 501.3 | 0.3 | 1 675 | 551.2 | 0.3 | 1 669 | 729.3 | 0.4 | 1 626 | 723.4 | 0.4 | 1 548 | 815.8 | 0.5 | -2.6% | 33.0% |
| 11 – 12 | 93 | - | 78 | 43.7 | 0.6 | 93 | 57.3 | 0.6 | 93 | 108.2 | 1.2 | 92 | 104.8 | 1.1 | 91 | 131.2 | 1.4 | -0.7% | 1.9% |
| 13 – 16 | 24 | - | 25 | 20.0 | 8.0 | 24 | 20.9 | 0.9 | 24 | 41.3 | 1.7 | 24 | 40.1 | 1.7 | 24 | 50.9 | 2.1 | _ | 0.5% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Expenditure trends

Over the MTEF period, the spending focus will be on providing general support capabilities, consolidating and sustaining the works capability, and providing key information, communication systems and a military policing

^{2.} Rand million.

^{3.} As at 30 September 2012.

capability. Over the same period a budget reduction of R63.9 million under contractors is evident as part of the Cabinet approved reductions that were effected.

Expenditure in the *Command and Management Information Services* subprogramme is expected to increase over the medium term due to the peak in the delivery and completion of a static and mobile defence communication network in 2015/16.

Expenditure on compensation of employees increased between 2009/10 and 2012/13 due to the implementation of the military salary dispensation. Expenditure on consultants and professional services also increased over the same period due to the project that verifies defence assets. The project is to be concluded in 2013/14. Between 2009/10 and 2012/13, expenditure on contractors decreased and property payments increased due to a reclassification of spending between these items. The large allocation for the food and food supplies inventory in 2012/13 was due to a once-off allocation for the newly established defence works formation. Expenditure on training and development between 2009/10 and 2012/13 provided for the training of technicians and artisans. The training will be continued over the medium term. Payment for capital assets over the same period decreased due to the completion of the upgrade of the runway at Air Force Base Waterkloof in 2012/13, while payments over the medium term provide for the replacement of heavy trucks, machinery and forklifts used at logistic depots.

R399.1 million is allocated over the medium term for spending on consultants, who will conduct information warfare research, provide legal advice and services, and verify defence assets, all of which require specialised skills. Spending on consultants for infrastructure and planning work under goods and services increased significantly in 2012/13 due to work being done in conjunction with the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research to establish a joint interim operations centre. The purpose of this centre is to manage the migration of all the functions and responsibilities relating to facilities management and maintenance from the Department of Public Works to the Department of Defence.

The programme has a funded establishment of 4 998 posts. Personnel numbers are projected to decrease to 4 737 in 2015/16, as the department aligns its establishment with the policy framework set out in the 1998 Defence Review, which recommends a reduction in the number of regular force members and an increase in reserve forces.

Other departments within the vote

Department of Military Veterans

Budget summary

| | | 2013 | /14 | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| | Total to be | | | Payments for capital | | |
| R million | appropriated | payments | subsidies | assets | Total | Total |
| MTEF allocation | | | | | | |
| Administration | 139.5 | 129.5 | _ | 10.0 | 163.7 | 153.1 |
| Socio Economic Support Services | 135.5 | 135.5 | _ | _ | 182.5 | 283.5 |
| Empowerment and Stakeholder Management | 76.5 | 76.5 | - | - | 157.9 | 170.2 |
| Total expenditure estimates | 351.4 | 341.4 | - | 10.0 | 504.2 | 606.8 |
| Executive authority | Minister of Defence and | d Military Veterans | | | | |
| Accounting officer | Director General of Mili | tary Veterans | | | | |
| Website address | www.militarvveterans.c | o.za | | | | |

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on www.treasury.gov.za. These publications provide more comprehensive coverage of vote specific information, particularly about goods and services, transfers and subsidies, public entities, donor funding, public private partnerships, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, expenditure on skills training, a revised spending estimate for the current financial year, and expenditure information at the level of service delivery, where appropriate.

Aim

Formulate policies and standards aimed at providing a comprehensive delivery system to military veterans and their dependants in recognition of their role in the democratisation of South Africa.

Mandate

The Department of Military Veterans derives its mandate from the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011, which requires it to provide national policy and standards on socioeconomic support to military veterans and to their dependants, including benefits and entitlements to help realise a dignified, unified, empowered and self sufficient military veterans' community.

Strategic goals

The department's strategic goals over the medium term are to:

- coordinate and facilitate the provision of socioeconomic support services to military veterans
- manage and coordinate military veterans' empowerment and stakeholder relations services
- ensure that the needs of military veterans and their dependants are addressed.

Programme purposes

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: Provide management and strategic administrative support to the ministry, and overall management of the department.

Programme 2: Socio Economic Support Services

Purpose: Develop and monitor the implementation of legislation, policy frameworks and service level agreements on primary and secondary health care services, home based care services, wellness and counselling services, and prevention and support services.

Programme 3: Empowerment and Stakeholder Management

Purpose: Manage and facilitate the implementation of military veteran empowerment and stakeholder management programmes.

Selected performance indicators

Table 22.23 Military Veterans

| Indicator | Programme | Outcome to which | | Past ¹ | | Current | | Projections | |
|--|--|--|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | _ | it contributes | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Total number of deserving military veterans with access to dedicated counselling and medical treatment | Socio Economic Support Services | Outcome 2: A long and healthy life | _1 | _1 | _1 | 1 000² | 1 000 | 2 000 | 3 000 |
| Total number of deserving military veterans with access to health care services | Socio Economic Support Services | for all South Africans | _1 | _1 | 200 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 13 000 | 16 000 |
| Number of deserving military veterans with decent housing per year | Socio Economic Support Services | Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life | _1 | _1 | _1 | 5 000 | 1 500 | 4 500 | 5 500 |
| Number of events honouring military veterans per year | Empowerment and Stakeholder Management | Outcome 3: All people In South Africa are and feel safe | _1 | _1 | _1 | 9 | 3 | _2 | _2 |
| Number of military veterans' memorial sites erected per year | Empowerment and Stakeholder Management | Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network | _1 | _1 | _1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| Number of deserving military veterans accessing training and skills development per year | Empowerment and Stakeholder Management | Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path | _1 | _1 | _1 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 500 | 3 000 |
| Number of private sector companies and organs of state in partnership with the department per year | Empowerment and Stakeholder Management | Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth | _1 | _1 | _1 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

¹ These indicators were introduced between 2011/12 and 2012/13.

Expenditure estimates

Table 22.24 Military Veterans

| Programme | | | | Adjusted | Destand | Average growth | Expen- diture/ total: | M - 41 | 4 | | Average growth | Expen- diture/ total: |
|--|---------|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | appropri- | Revised | | Average | weatur | n-term expend | aiture | | Average |
| | Au | dited outcon | ne | ation | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/ | 13 | 2009/10 - | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 - | - 2015/16 |
| Administration | - | 20 000 | 45 370 | 30 687 | 30 687 | _ | 57.6% | 139 469 | 163 745 | 153 121 | 70.9% | 31.1% |
| Socio Economic Support Services | - | _ | - | 21 136 | 21 136 | _ | 12.7% | 135 504 | 182 506 | 283 541 | 137.6% | 39.8% |
| Empowerment and Stakeholder Managament | - | _ | - | 49 580 | 49 580 | _ | 29.7% | 76 458 | 157 909 | 170 179 | 50.8% | 29.0% |
| Total | - | 20 000 | 45 370 | 101 403 | 101 403 | - | 100.0% | 351 431 | 504 160 | 606 841 | 81.6% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | • | 50 196 | 50 196 | | | 300 490 | 450 672 | 550 893 | | |

^{2.} The current year targets included in this table are as reflected in the 2012 ENE. The estimated achievement by the end of the year will be lower that than the set targets based on the current level of performance, which was mainly due to lack of financial resources and human capital.

Table 22.24 Military Veterans (continued)

| Economic classification | | | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ |
|---|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
| | | | | Adjusted | | growth | total: | | | | growth | |
| | | | | appropri- | Revised | | Average | Medium | -term expend | diture | _ | Average |
| | Aud | dited outcom | ne | ation | estimate | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | 2009/10 - | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | |
| Current payments | | 19 300 | 45 370 | 98 903 | 98 903 | | 98.1% | 341 431 | 496 244 | 603 841 | 82.8% | 98.5% |
| Compensation of employees | - | 6 000 | 18 000 | 24 702 | 24 702 | | 29.2% | 80 603 | 98 850 | 103 396 | 61.2% | 19.7% |
| Goods and services | - | 13 300 | 27 370 | 74 201 | 74 201 | | 68.9% | 260 828 | 397 394 | 500 445 | 88.9% | 78.8% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration fees | - | _ | - | - | - | | | 100 | 150 | 200 | | 0.0% |
| Advertising | - | - | _ | - | - | | | 1 073 | 750 | 950 | | 0.2% |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | - | - | 342 | 1 878 | 1 878 | | 1.3% | 5 304 | 3 699 | 2 875 | 15.3% | 0.9% |
| Audit cost: External | - | - | - | 786 | 786 | | 0.5% | 2 357 | 2 460 | 3 348 | 62.1% | 0.6% |
| Bursaries: Employees | _ | - | - | | | | | 351 | 336 | 1 572 | | 0.1% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | 2 627 | 2 627 | | 1.6% | 3 869 | 5 046 | 4 952 | 23.5% | 1.1% |
| Communication | - | - | 439 | 2 158 | 2 158 | | 1.6% | 4 552 | 9 682 | 15 561 | 93.2% | 2.0% |
| Computer services | _ | 300 | - 40 | 573 3 444 | 573 | | 0.5% | 664 | 2 161 | 2 692 | 67.5% | 0.4% 3.9% |
| Consultants and professional services: | _ | - | 43 | 3 444 | 3 444 | | 2.1% | 20 333 | 16 198 | 20 756 | 82.0% | 3.9% |
| Business and advisory services Consultants and professional services: | | | | | | | | 58 877 | 62 032 | 27 982 | | 9.5% |
| Infrastructure and planning | _ | _ | - | _ | - | | | 30 077 | 02 032 | 21 902 | | 9.5% |
| Consultants and professional services: | | | | 4 781 | 4 781 | | 2.9% | 19 860 | 29 780 | 31 149 | 86.8% | 5.5% |
| Laboratory services | _ | _ | _ | 4701 | 4 /01 | | 2.970 | 19 000 | 23 7 00 | 31 143 | 00.076 | 0.070 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | 100 | 1 633 | | 0.1% |
| costs | | | | | | | | | 700 | 7 000 | | 0.170 |
| Contractors | _ | _ | 6 059 | _ | _ | | 3.6% | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | _ | _ | 920 | _ | _ | | 0.6% | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Entertainment | _ | _ | 88 | 392 | 392 | | 0.3% | 478 | 728 | 879 | 30.9% | 0.2% |
| Fleet services (including government motor | _ | _ | _ | - | - | | 0.070 | - | 14 | 1 314 | 00.070 | 0.1% |
| transport) | | | | | | | | | • • • | | | 0.770 |
| Housing | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | 60 000 | 105 000 | 200 000 | | 23.3% |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | _ | 300 | 21 | 99 | 99 | | 0.3% | 151 | 852 | 680 | 90.1% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | _ | _ | 10 | 508 | 508 | | 0.3% | 1 988 | 3 980 | 3 391 | 88.3% | 0.6% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | _ | _ | 9 | 487 | 487 | | 0.3% | 889 | 690 | 741 | 15.0% | 0.2% |
| Inventory: Other consumables | - | - | 3 182 | 34 220 | 34 220 | | 22.4% | 17 764 | 323 | 190 | -82.3% | 3.4% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | - | 11 600 | 286 | 372 | 372 | | 7.4% | 2 743 | 1 463 | 1 995 | 75.0% | 0.4% |
| Operating leases | - | 800 | 72 | - | _ | | 0.5% | _ | _ | - | | |
| Property payments | - | - | - | 2 166 | 2 166 | | 1.3% | 2 060 | 3 848 | 2 420 | 3.8% | 0.7% |
| Travel and subsistence | - | - | 11 782 | 13 256 | 13 256 | | 15.0% | 25 999 | 83 789 | 93 775 | 92.0% | 13.9% |
| Training and development | - | - | 295 | 5 043 | 5 043 | | 3.2% | 22 280 | 52 262 | 65 056 | 134.5% | 9.2% |
| Operating payments | - | - | 233 | - | - 4440 | | 0.1% | 500 | - | 40.000 | 404.004 | 0.0% |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | 3 589 | 1 116 | 1 116 | | 2.8% | 6 552 | 11 120 | 13 866 | 131.6% | 2.1% |
| Rental and hiring | _ | 300 | - | 295 | 295 | | 0.4% | 2 084 | 931 | 2 468 | 103.0% | 0.4% |
| Payments for capital assets | _ | 700 | - | 2 500 | 2 500 | | 1.9% | 10 000 | 7 916 | 3 000 | 6.3% | |
| Machinery and equipment | - | 700 | 45.070 | 2 500 | 2 500 | | 1.9% | 10 000 | 7 916 | 3 000 | 6.3% | 1.5% |
| Total | | 20 000 | 45 370 | 101 403 | 101 403 | | 100.0% | 351 431 | 504 160 | 606 841 | 81.6% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 22.25 Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level¹

| | Post | status as at | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|------|------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|------|---------|--------------|
| | 30 Sep | tember 2012 | | | Num | ber and co | ost ² of pe | ersonne | l posts fill | ed / plar | nned fo | r on funde | ed establ | ishmen | t | | | Nu | ımber |
| | Number | Number of | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | Average | Salary |
| | of | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | level/total: |
| | funded | additional to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | Average |
| | posts | the | | Actual | | Revise | d estima | ate ³ | | I | Medium | -term exp | enditure | estima | te | | | (%) | (%) |
| | | establishment | 2 | 011/12 | | 2 | 012/13 | | 2 | 013/14 | | 2 | 2014/15 | | 2 | 2015/16 | | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| Military Vet | terans | | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | |
| Salary | 27 | 6 | - | - | - | 27 | 24.7 | 0.9 | 135 | 80.6 | 0.6 | 169 | 98.8 | 0.6 | 169 | 103.4 | 0.6 | 84.3% | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 19 | 4.4 | 0.2 | 37 | 9.3 | 0.3 | 37 | 9.7 | 0.3 | 109.9% | 19.4% |
| 7 – 10 | 3 | 6 | _ | _ | - | 3 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 42 | 15.0 | 0.4 | 54 | 20.5 | 0.4 | 54 | 21.5 | 0.4 | 162.1% | 30.6% |
| 11 – 12 | 8 | _ | _ | _ | - | 8 | 6.1 | 0.8 | 45 | 29.3 | 0.7 | 47 | 32.7 | 0.7 | 47 | 34.2 | 0.7 | 80.4% | 29.4% |
| 13 – 16 | 12 | _ | _ | _ | - | 12 | 16.2 | 1.4 | 29 | 32.0 | 1.1 | 31 | 36.2 | 1.2 | 31 | 38.0 | 1.2 | 37.2% | 20.6% |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the medium term will be on the filling of critical posts and supporting the delivery of benefits to military veterans. As a result, spending across all three programmes is expected to increase significantly as the department builds up sufficient capacity to deliver on its mandate following the enactment of the Military Veterans Act (2011).

^{2.} Rand million

^{3.} As at 30 September 2012.

The projected increase in expenditure over the medium term in the *Administration* programme is to provide for the development and implementation of the required ICT and security services, legal services, policies and procedures, and communication and marketing of the military veterans programmes under the *Management* subprogramme; external and internal audit consultancy services under the *Internal Audit* subprogramme; and funding for the provision of the infrastructure projects under the *Office Accommodation* subprogramme. The decrease in expenditure in the *Administration* programme in 2015/16 is linked to the decrease in the allocation for infrastructure projects under the *Office Accommodation* subprogramme, as most of the projects will be completed by then. The projected increase in expenditure on the *Socio Economic Support Services* programme over the medium term is focused on the provision of 11 500 housing units to military veterans, dedicated health counselling and treatment to 6 000 military veterans, and to provide access to health care services for 39 000 deserving military veterans. The projected increase in expenditure in the *Empowerment and Stakeholder Management* programme from 2012/13 and over the medium term is focused on the provision of 3 honouring functions and the erection of 7 memorials sites, and training and skills development of 7 500 military veterans.

Expenditure on consultants is expected to increase over the medium term to provide for the development, implementation and maintenance of the department's ICT systems, and the acquisition of professional services such as internal and external audit, financial, legal, cleaning and security management, and military veterans' health assessment and health care.

To improve the department's internal and external efficiency and ensure that it allocates funds efficiently, diagnostic studies and organisational reviews will be conducted in 2013/14, with the aim of aligning capabilities to the mandate. These will mainly be in the areas of monitoring and evaluation as well as communication.

As at 30 September 2012 there were 27 funded posts, all of which were filled. The department is planning to increase the number of posts filled to 169 over the MTEF period.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure estimates

Table 22.26 Administration

| Subprogramme | | | | | Average growth | Expen- diture/ total: | | | | Average growth | Expen- diture/ total: |
|--------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Average | Medium | -term expend | iture | | Average |
| | Audi | ted outcon | ne | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 - | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 - | - 2015/16 |
| Management | - | 20 000 | 45 370 | 23 221 | - | 92.2% | 48 032 | 65 364 | 82 723 | 52.7% | 45.0% |
| Financial Administration | - | - | - | 3 732 | _ | 3.9% | 14 524 | 19 488 | 27 246 | 94.0% | 13.3% |
| Internal Audit | _ | - | - | 1 867 | _ | 1.9% | 4 997 | 6 977 | 10 152 | 75.8% | 4.9% |
| Office Accommodation | - | - | - | 1 867 | _ | 1.9% | 71 916 | 71 916 | 33 000 | 160.5% | 36.7% |
| Total | - | 20 000 | 45 370 | 30 687 | - | 100.0% | 139 469 | 163 745 | 153 121 | 70.9% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | | 30 687 | | | 139 469 | 163 745 | 153 121 | | |

| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|---|-------|---------|---------|---------|--------|-------|
| Current payments | _ | 19 300 | 45 370 | 29 340 | - | 97.9% | 129 469 | 155 829 | 150 121 | 72.3% | 95.4% |
| Compensation of employees | _ | 6 000 | 18 000 | 15 382 | - | 41.0% | 42 470 | 49 829 | 52 121 | 50.2% | 32.8% |
| Goods and services | - | 13 300 | 27 370 | 13 958 | - | 56.9% | 86 999 | 106 000 | 98 000 | 91.5% | 62.6% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration fees | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 100 | 150 | 200 | - | 0.1% |
| Advertising | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | 1 073 | 750 | 950 | - | 0.6% |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | - | - | 342 | 822 | - | 1.2% | 891 | 1 316 | 947 | 4.8% | 0.8% |
| Audit cost: External | - | - | - | 786 | - | 0.8% | 2 357 | 2 460 | 3 348 | 62.1% | 1.8% |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | 351 | 300 | 1 500 | - | 0.4% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | 168 | - | 0.2% | 201 | 345 | 379 | 31.2% | 0.2% |
| Communication | - | - | 439 | 2 111 | - | 2.7% | 4 498 | 9 664 | 15 542 | 94.5% | 6.5% |
| Computer services | - | 300 | - | 565 | - | 0.9% | 664 | 2 161 | 2 692 | 68.3% | 1.2% |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and | - | - | 43 | 1 591 | - | 1.7% | 3 181 | 7 051 | 11 463 | 93.1% | 4.8% |
| advisory services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 58 877 | 62 032 | 27 982 | - | 30.6% |
| planning | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | 100 | 1 633 | - | 0.4% |
| Contractors | - | - | 6 059 | _ | - | 6.3% | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | 920 | - | - | 1.0% | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | 88 | 196 | - | 0.3% | 155 | 174 | 166 | -5.4% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | 300 | 21 | 56 | - | 0.4% | 66 | 325 | 272 | 69.4% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | 10 | 37 | - | - | 444 | 1 364 | 646 | 159.4% | 0.5% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | _ | _ | 9 | 415 | - | 0.4% | 87 | 486 | 528 | 8.4% | 0.3% |

Table 22.26 Administration (continued)

| Economic classification | | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ |
|---|---------|------------|---------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | | | | growth | total: | | | | growth | total: |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Average | Medium | term expend | iture | rate | Average |
| | Audi | ted outcom | 1e | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 - | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 - | 2015/16 |
| Inventory: Other consumables | _ | _ | 3 182 | 82 | _ | 3.4% | 964 | 106 | 151 | 22.6% | 0.3% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | _ | 11 600 | 286 | 267 | _ | 12.7% | 523 | 1 260 | 681 | 36.6% | 0.6% |
| Operating leases | _ | 800 | 72 | _ | - | 0.9% | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Property payments | _ | - | - | 2 166 | _ | 2.3% | 2 043 | 3 848 | 2 420 | 3.8% | 2.2% |
| Travel and subsistence | _ | _ | 11 782 | 2 644 | _ | 15.0% | 4 748 | 5 096 | 10 557 | 58.6% | 4.7% |
| Training and development | _ | _ | 295 | 1 279 | _ | 1.6% | 3 351 | 4 256 | 11 546 | 108.2% | 4.2% |
| Operating payments | _ | _ | 233 | _ | _ | 0.2% | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | _ | _ | 3 589 | 478 | _ | 4.2% | 341 | 1 825 | 1 929 | 59.2% | 0.9% |
| Rental and hiring | _ | 300 | - | 295 | _ | 0.6% | 2 084 | 931 | 2 468 | 103.0% | 1.2% |
| Payments for capital assets | - | 700 | - | 1 347 | _ | 2.1% | 10 000 | 7 916 | 3 000 | 30.6% | 4.6% |
| Machinery and equipment | - | 700 | - | 1 347 | - | 2.1% | 10 000 | 7 916 | 3 000 | 30.6% | 4.6% |
| Total | _ | 20 000 | 45 370 | 30 687 | - | 100.0% | 139 469 | 163 745 | 153 121 | 70.9% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 30.3% | | | 39.7% | 32.5% | 25.2% | | |

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the medium term will be on establishing the management and administrative capacity required by the department.

Expenditure under the *Management* subprogramme increased significantly between 2010/11 and 2012/13 due to the filling of critical leadership posts and to provide for the accommodation and operational requirements of this newly established department. Expenditure in this subprogramme is expected to continue increasing over the medium term due to the development and implementation of the technology systems and the administrative policies and procedures, the provision of legal and security services, and the communication and marketing of the military veterans' programmes.

The projected expenditure increase over the medium term under the *Internal Audit* subprogramme is focused on funding the external and internal audit professional services. The projected expenditure increase from 2012/13 to 2014/15 under the *Office Accommodation* subprogramme is focused on funding the acquisition and upgrading of national and provincial office space, provincial health and wellness centres, the establishment of the Tombstone Of An Unknown Soldier, the infrastructure upgrade at the Defence Centre for Advanced Training, and the development of head stones for the graves of military veterans. The decrease in projected expenditure under this subprogramme in 2015/16 is linked to the decreased allocation for infrastructure projects as most of the projects will be completed by then.

The expenditure increase on consultants over the medium term is focused mainly on the development of ICT systems, legal services, and the provision of external and internal audit consultancy services. The use of consultants is necessary due to the lack of capacity in the department and compulsory in terms of the professional services required from the State Information Technology Agency and the State Attorney.

Programme 2: Socio Economic Support Services

Objectives

- Provide socioeconomic support services to military veterans over the medium term by:
 - establishing and maintaining the credibility and security of the national military veterans' database through consolidating data, updating software and implementing an annual update of the database
 - ensuring that all deserving military veterans as identified through the database receive benefits as espoused in section 5 of the Military Veterans Act (2011) by 2015/16.
- Develop strategic partnerships with other organs of state to advance delivery on basic social security by concluding, monitoring and evaluating performance against service level agreements and where applicable memoranda of understanding to ensure that:
 - 11 500 eligible military veterans have decent housing over the medium term
 - 16 000 military veterans have access to health care services by 2015/16

- 400 eligible military veterans and dependents across the country are provided with ongoing education and transport support over the medium term.
- Provide ongoing support services to the dependants of military veterans over the medium term by:
 - coordinating, concluding, monitoring and evaluating the implementation of service level agreements and memoranda of understanding with organs of state and other relevant agencies
 - reporting comprehensively on the national military veterans' programme.
- Provide strategic leadership to the sector by:
 - conducting research on pertinent issues affecting military veterans and developing policies
 - implementing norms, standards, strategies, guidelines and efficiencies for leadership
 - ensuring that all military veterans receive relevant benefits and support by 2015/16.
- Provide comprehensive wellness support services to eligible military veterans by concluding dedicated service level agreements with the relevant organs of state and other agencies over the medium term.

Subprogrammes

- Database and Benefits Management provides administrative support for the department and plays a pivotal role in establishing and managing the military veterans database. In 2012/13, the focus was on ensuring that there is a credible and secure database by carrying out electronic clean-up activities and capturing 13 768 veterans' personal files. In 2012/13, this subprogramme had a permanent staff complement of 2, which was assisted by personnel seconded from the Department of Defence as well as members of the reserve force.
- Research and Policy Development develops an equitable and sound environment for promoting the interests of military veterans through continuous research processes, and provides information on managing military veterans based on international standards. The Department of Military Veterans regulations were developed for approval in 2012/13. This subprogramme had a permanent staff complement in 2012/13 of 2, which was augmented by contract workers who were appointed in April 2012.
- Health Care and Wellness Services facilitates the provision of health care and wellbeing support to military veterans. There are currently 270 military veterans accessing counselling through the military veterans healthcare practitioner association and the military health support service. Approximately 3 000 military veterans have access to health care. In 2012/13, this subprogramme had a permanent staff complement of 1, which was augmented by members seconded from the Department of Defence, members of the reserve force, contract workers, and detached members of the South African Navy.
- Socio-economic Support Services facilitates and coordinates socioeconomic support services to military veterans. This entails ensuring that legal instruments for the provision of socioeconomic support services to veterans, such as housing, pensions and transport, are put in place. The main activities relate to the development and consolidations of the general regulations on military veterans. 2012/13 saw the development of draft policies on military veterans' education as well as military veterans' health care being completed. This subprogramme had a staff complement of 2 in 2012/13.

Expenditure estimates

Table 22.27 Socio Economic Support Services

| Subprogramme | | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ | | | | Average | Expen- diture/ |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
| | | | | Adjusted | growth rate | total: Average | Medium | n-term expend | liture | growth | total: Average |
| | Audi | ted outcome | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| Database and Benefits Management | - | - | - | 4 666 | - | 22.1% | 22 523 | 13 731 | 12 844 | 40.1% | 8.6% |
| Research and Policy Development | - | _ | - | 3 993 | _ | 18.9% | 13 303 | 14 433 | 16 049 | 59.0% | 7.7% |
| Health Care and Wellness Services | _ | _ | - | 4 520 | _ | 21.4% | 26 992 | 37 130 | 38 835 | 104.8% | 17.3% |
| Socio-economic Support Services | - | - | - | 7 957 | - | 37.6% | 72 686 | 117 212 | 215 813 | 200.5% | 66.4% |
| Total | - | - | - | 21 136 | - | 100.0% | 135 504 | 182 506 | 283 541 | 137.6% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | | 21 136 | | | 135 504 | 182 506 | 283 541 | | |

Table 22.27 Socio Economic Support Services (continued)

| Economic classification | | | | | Averen | Expen- | | | | Auguana | Expen- |
|---|---------|-------------|---------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------|--------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Average growth | diture/ total: | | | | Average growth | diture/ total: |
| | | | | Adjusted | rate | Average | Medium | -term expend | iture | rate | |
| | Audi | ted outcome | | appropriation | (%) | (%) | | estimate | | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | - 2015/16 |
| Current payments | - | - | - | 20 847 | - | 98.6% | 135 504 | 182 506 | 283 541 | 138.7% | 100.0% |
| Compensation of employees | - | - | - | 4 013 | - | 19.0% | 15 504 | 22 506 | 23 541 | 80.4% | 10.5% |
| Goods and services | - | - | - | 16 834 | - | 79.6% | 120 000 | 160 000 | 260 000 | 149.0% | 89.4% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | - | - | - | 272 | - | 1.3% | 822 | 864 | 837 | 45.5% | 0.4% |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 36 | 72 | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | _ | _ | 74 | _ | 0.4% | 312 | 169 | 114 | 15.5% | 0.1% |
| Communication | _ | _ | - | 14 | _ | 0.1% | 17 | 18 | 19 | 10.7% | - |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | 1 853 | - | 8.8% | 17 152 | 9 147 | 9 293 | 71.2% | 6.0% |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | - | - | - | 4 781 | - | 22.6% | 19 860 | 29 780 | 31 149 | 86.8% | 13.7% |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | 170 | - | 0.8% | 85 | 207 | 273 | 17.1% | 0.1% |
| Housing | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 60 000 | 105 000 | 200 000 | - | 58.6% |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | _ | 14 | _ | 0.1% | 18 | 158 | 167 | 128.5% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | _ | 56 | _ | 0.3% | 563 | 394 | 413 | 94.6% | 0.2% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | 33 | - | 0.2% | 457 | 159 | 166 | 71.3% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Other consumables | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 327 | 28 | 30 | - | 0.2% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | - | - | - | 48 | - | 0.2% | 1 553 | 54 | 99 | 27.3% | 0.3% |
| Travel and subsistence | - | _ | _ | 6 947 | _ | 32.9% | 8 405 | 10 592 | 10 968 | 16.4% | 5.9% |
| Training and development | - | _ | _ | 2 178 | _ | 10.3% | 5 574 | 2 641 | 5 286 | 34.4% | 2.5% |
| Operating payments | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | - | - | 0.1% |
| Venues and facilities | - | _ | - | 394 | - | 1.9% | 3 355 | 753 | 1 114 | 41.4% | 0.9% |
| Payments for capital assets | _ | _ | - | 289 | - | 1.4% | _ | - | - | -100.0% | - |
| Machinery and equipment | _ | - | - | 289 | - | 1.4% | - | - | _ | -100.0% | - |
| Total | - | - | - | 21 136 | - | 100.0% | 135 504 | 182 506 | 283 541 | 137.6% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure | | | | 20.8% | | | 38.6% | 36.2% | 46.7% | | |

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the medium term will be to provide socioeconomic support services for military veterans, particularly in terms of housing. In this regard expenditure in the *Socio-economic Support Services* subprogramme is expected to grow significantly over the medium term, mainly to fund the provision of 11 500 houses to deserving military veterans.

Expenditure in the *Health Care and Wellness Services* subprogramme is expected to increase over the medium term to fund the health assessment of, and provision of proper health care services to the military veterans. Much of this increased expenditure is reflected under expenditure on consultants, where a total of R108.4 million will be spent over the medium term. This increased spending on consultants under goods and services is mainly for the provision of military veterans' health care, which accounts for the steep growth in expenditure reflected under the laboratory services line item, and to administer the distribution of funds to the relevant tertiary institutions for military veterans' bursaries, which is reflected under the business and advisory services line item. Consultants are used to provide these specialised services that are not required on a full time basis in the department.

The projected expenditure increase from 2011/12 to 2012/13 under the Database and Benefits Management subprogramme is due to the database clean up projects undertaken in 2011/12 and 2012/13 to collect, verify and clean-up the military veterans database in order to ensure the accuracy and reliability of this database information. The decrease on expenditure over the medium term under this subprogramme is due to the fact that the data collection exercise was completed in 2012/13, and the collected data only needs ongoing refinement.

Programme 3: Empowerment and Stakeholder Management

Objectives

• Ensure the empowerment of deserving military veterans by:

- establishing a fully functional special purpose vehicle that will facilitate business opportunities for development with other organs of state and the private sector, through partnerships and collaborations, by 2013/14
- forming partnerships with 30 private sector companies and other organs of state over the medium term
- entering into service level agreements and memoranda of understanding with organs of state, and;
 monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the agreements and memoranda of understanding to ensure that support is provided on an annual basis
- concluding 12 formal agreements with institutions of higher learning for the provision of skills development over the medium term
- promoting relations at inter- and intra-government level
- facilitating the association of military veterans with the international community through the establishment of relevant exchange programmes
- ensuring that a total of 10 strategic initiatives are established at national, continental and international levels
- ensuring, through the Defence Centre of Advanced Training, that 7 500 deserving military veterans have access to relevant training and skills development, and that 1 000 have relevant South African Qualifications Authority qualifications and part qualifications over the medium term.

Subprogrammes

- Provincial Offices Management and Stakeholder Relations facilitates and coordinates military veteran stakeholder institutions and provides administrative support to secure stakeholders from both public and private institutions willing to contribute towards the wellbeing of military veterans. In 2012/13, focus was placed on building capacity at provincial offices by ensuring full staff establishments, and strengthening relations with the department's major stakeholder by entering into a service level agreement. In 2012/13, this subprogramme had a permanent staff complement of 1, which was augmented by members seconded from the Department of Defence.
- Military Veterans Skills Development and Empowerment Programmes provides reskilling programmes and related activities to ensure that military veterans contribute positively to mainstream economic activities. In 2013/14, the National Skills Development Fund will begin training 1 000 military veterans over a two-year period. Efforts are under way to refocus the Defence Centre of Advanced Training as a skills development centre for military veterans. In 2012/13, this subprogramme had a permanent staff complement of 2, which was augmented by members seconded from the Department of Defence.
- Heritage, Memorials, Burials and Honours provides services to honour the contributions made by military veterans; and ensures that their memoirs are adequately secured, articulated in a dignified manner and captured in historical texts. In 2012/13, the focus was on the following: preparatory work on a monument for military veterans and other memorial sites; a Tomb of the Unknown Soldier; graves for military veterans and exploratory studies on the attributes of headstones that will restore the dignity of military veterans' graves. This subprogramme had no permanent staff complement in 2012/13, and work was undertaken by personnel seconded from the Department of Defence and contract workers who were appointed in April 2012.

Expenditure estimates

Table 22.28 Empowerment and Stakeholder Management

| Subprogramme | Aud | ited outcome | | Adjusted appropriation | Average growth rate (%) | Expenditure/ total: Average (%) | | -term expend | liture | Average growth rate (%) | Expen- diture/ total: Average (%) |
|--|---------|--------------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|---------|----------------------------------|---|
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 - | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| Provincial Offices Management and | - | - | _ | 3 802 | - | 7.7% | 11 076 | 43 334 | 47 572 | 132.2% | 23.3% |
| Stakeholder Relations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Military Veterans Skills Development and | - | - | - | 4 219 | _ | 8.5% | 33 763 | 100 249 | 104 773 | 191.8% | 53.5% |
| Empowerment Programmes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage, Memorials, Burials and Honours | - | - | - | 41 559 | _ | 83.8% | 31 619 | 14 326 | 17 834 | -24.6% | 23.2% |
| Total | - | _ | - | 49 580 | - | 100.0% | 76 458 | 157 909 | 170 179 | 50.8% | 100.0% |
| Change to 2012 Budget estimate | | | | 49 580 | | | 76 458 | 157 909 | 170 179 | | |

Table 22.28 Empowerment and Stakeholder Management (continued)

| · | AA | ited outcome | | Adjusted appropriation | Average growth rate (%) | Expen- diture/ total: Average (%) | | -term expend estimate | iture | Average growth rate (%) | Expen- diture/ total: Average (%) |
|---|---------|--------------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------|--------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---|
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 - | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | |
| Economic classification | 2003/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/10 | 2003/10 | 2012/10 | 2010/14 | 2014/10 | 2010/10 | 2012/10 | 2010/10 |
| Current payments | _ | _ | _ | 48 716 | - | 98.3% | 76 458 | 157 909 | 170 179 | 51.7% | 99.8% |
| Compensation of employees | _ | _ | _ | 5 307 | - | 10.7% | 22 629 | 26 515 | 27 734 | 73.5% | 18.1% |
| Goods and services | _ | _ | _ | 43 409 | _ | 87.6% | 53 829 | 131 394 | 142 445 | 48.6% | 81.7% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | _ | _ | _ | 784 | _ | 1.6% | 3 591 | 1 519 | 1 091 | 11.6% | 1.5% |
| Catering: Departmental activities | _ | _ | _ | 2 385 | - | 4.8% | 3 356 | 4 532 | 4 459 | 23.2% | 3.2% |
| Communication | _ | _ | _ | 33 | - | 0.1% | 37 | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| Computer services | _ | _ | _ | 8 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | _ |
| Entertainment | _ | - | _ | 26 | _ | 0.1% | 238 | 347 | 440 | 156.7% | 0.2% |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 14 | 1 314 | - | 0.3% |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | 29 | _ | 0.1% | 67 | 369 | 241 | 102.6% | 0.2% |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | _ | - | _ | 415 | _ | 0.8% | 981 | 2 222 | 2 332 | 77.8% | 1.3% |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | 39 | _ | 0.1% | 345 | 45 | 47 | 6.4% | 0.1% |
| Inventory: Other consumables | - | - | - | 34 138 | _ | 68.9% | 15 473 | 189 | 9 | -93.6% | 11.0% |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | - | - | - | 57 | _ | 0.1% | 667 | 149 | 1 215 | 177.3% | 0.5% |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 | - | - | - | _ |
| Travel and subsistence | _ | _ | - | 3 665 | _ | 7.4% | 12 846 | 68 101 | 72 250 | 170.1% | 34.5% |
| Training and development | - | - | - | 1 586 | - | 3.2% | 13 355 | 45 365 | 48 224 | 212.1% | 23.9% |
| Venues and facilities | _ | _ | - | 244 | _ | 0.5% | 2 856 | 8 542 | 10 823 | 254.0% | 4.9% |
| Payments for capital assets | - | - | - | 864 | - | 1.7% | - | - | - | -100.0% | 0.2% |
| Machinery and equipment | - | _ | - | 864 | - | 1.7% | _ | - | _ | -100.0% | 0.2% |
| Total | - | - | - | 49 580 | - | 100.0% | 76 458 | 157 909 | 170 179 | 50.8% | 100.0% |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure | | | | 48.9% | _ | | 21.8% | 31.3% | 28.0% | | |

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the medium term will be on filling critical posts, providing benefits to military veterans in terms of section 5 of the Military Veterans Act (2011), establishing 2 military veterans' governance structures, erecting 7 memorial sites for military veterans who sacrificed their lives for freedom and democracy, investing in the heritage preservation, and facilitating the establishment of heroes acres and monuments in every province.

Expenditure in the *Military Veterans Skills Development and Empowerment* subprogramme is expected to increase over the medium term in order to fund the provision of skills and empowerment programmes to 7 500 military veterans. The increase in expenditure will also allow the department to take full control and responsibility for the recapitalisation of the Defence Centre for Advanced Training to reskill military veterans.

The projected increase in expenditure in the *Provincial Offices Management and Stakeholders Relations* subprogramme over the medium term is expected to fund the provision of capacity and equipment in the provincial offices to allow them to function effectively. Over the same period, expenditure in the *Heritage*, *Memorials, Burials and Honour* subprogramme is expected to decrease from 2012/13 to 2014/15 as only 3 functions honouring military veterans are planned in 2013/14, which will cover the remaining military veterans. The increased expenditure in 2015/16 under this subprogramme is focused on funding the erection of 4 military veterans' memorial sites, investing in the heritage projects of military veterans, such as the recording and documenting of military veterans' histories, and facilitating the establishment of heroes acres and monuments in every province.

Public entities and other agencies

Armaments Corporation of South Africa

Mandate and goals

The Armaments Corporation of South Africa derives its mandate from the Armscor Act (2003), which states that the corporation is the officially appointed acquisition organisation for the Department of Defence. With the

approval of the Minister of Defence, the corporation also provides a professional acquisition service to other government departments and public entities.

The corporation is also responsible for providing an integrated support function to the defence industry, which involves facilitating the South African defence industry's participation in international defence exhibitions, promoting the industry, and managing requests from the private sector to use South African National Defence Force equipment, personnel and facilities for marketing purposes.

The corporation also manages the Simon's Town Naval Dockyard and the Defence Institutes. The dockyard carries out planned preventative maintenance, corrective maintenance, reconstruction and repairs, and upgrades all of the navy's ships and submarines. The corporation, through its Defence Institutes, provides operational research and comprehensive test and evaluation services of defence systems and capabilities in both the military and civilian environments.

Selected performance indicators

Table 22.29 Armaments Corporation of South Africa

| Indicator | Performance/Activity | | Past | | Current | F | rojections | |
|--|--|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|------------|---------|
| | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Contracts placed as a percentage of | Capital defence matériel acquisition | 94.4% | 96.1% | 89.1% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| confirmed commitments from the Department | | (R376m) | (R428m) | (R311m) | | | | |
| of Defence | | | | | | | | |
| Cash flow achieved as a percentage of | Capital defence matériel acquisition | 101% | 101.9% | 86.2% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| planned cash flow | | (R2.2bn) | (R2.2bn) | (R1.8bn) | | | | |
| Contracts placed as a percentage of | Strategic defence acquisition | 94.9% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| confirmed commitments from the Department | | (R55m) | (R33m) | (R77.4m) | | | | |
| of Defence | | | | | | | | |
| Cash flow achieved as a percentage of | Strategic defence acquisition | 94.8% | 100.8% | 94.4% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| planned cash flow | | (R1.6bn) | (R1.1bn) | (R997m) | | | | |
| Contracts placed as a percentage of | System support acquisition and procurement | 86.6% | 97.9% | 98.8% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| confirmed commitments from the Department | | (R1.6m) | (R1.0m) | (R1.1bn) | | | | |
| of Defence | | | | | | | | |
| Cash flow achieved as a percentage of | System support acquisition and procurement | 104% | 99.9% | 100.1% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| planned cash flow | | (R3.0bn) | (R2.7bn) | (R3.6bn) | | | | |
| Defence industrial participation credits | Management of defence industrial participation | R747m | R1.58bn | R1.45bn | R349m | R136m | R440m | R358m |
| awarded in terms of contractually agreed | | | | | | | | |
| milestones | | | | | | | | |
| Execution of defence technology, research, | Management of defence technology, research, | 91% | 96% | 95.5% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| test and evaluation activities as a percentage | test and evaluation requirements of the | | | | | | | |
| of planned activities | Department of Defence | | | | | | | |

Programmes/activities/objectives

Table 22.30 Armaments Corporation of South Africa

| | Au | dited outcom | ne | Revised estimate | Average growth rate (%) | Expen- diture/ total: Average (%) | Medi | um-term estim | ate | Average growth rate (%) | Expenditure/ total: Average (%) |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | - 2015/16 |
| Management of defence matériel acquisition | 443 796 | 492 402 | 384 376 | 436 657 | -0.5% | 30.2% | 576 558 | 606 010 | 636 914 | 13.4% | 30.3% |
| Quality assurance Tender management | 132 417 2 796 | 145 817 3 149 | 101 502 2 978 | 118 227 3 260 | -3.7% 5.3% | 8.5% 0.2% | 163 219 4 003 | 171 583 4 205 | 180 354 4 416 | 15.1% 10.6% | 8.5% 0.2% |
| Defence industrial participation Logistics matériel and support | 3 304 709 096 | 3 733 757 023 | 3 656 258 946 | 3 978 372 795 | 6.4% -19.3% | 0.3% 33.5% | 4 822 683 843 | 5 064 719 464 | 5 319 756 684 | 10.2% 26.6% | 0.3% 33.2% |
| Management of strategic facilities: Defence Institutes | 306 058 | 334 791 | 219 592 | 259 968 | -5.3% | 18.9% | 368 291 | 387 190 | 407 003 | 16.1% | 19.0% |
| Management of strategic facilities: Naval Dockyard | 120 488 | 134 255 | 109 553 | 123 243 | 0.8% | 8.4% | 159 858 | 168 013 | 176 574 | 12.7% | 8.5% |
| Total expense | 1 717 956 | 1 871 169 | 1 080 603 | 1 318 128 | -8.5% | 100.0% | 1 960 594 | 2 061 529 | 2 167 264 | 18.0% | 100.0% |

Expenditure estimates

Table 22.31 Armaments Corporation of South Africa

| Statement of financial performance | • | | | Revised | Average growth rate | Expen- diture/ total: Average | | | | Average growth rate | Expen- diture/ total: Average |
|--|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|--|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| | Au | dited outcome | е | estimate | (%) | Average (%) | Med | ium-term estin | nate | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 1 173 271 | 1 293 400 | 401 621 | 366 358 | -32.2% | 49.9% | 960 841 | 969 909 | 1 018 406 | 40.6% | 42.4% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 1 094 423 | 1 202 200 | 305 188 | 283 524 | -36.3% | 43.9% | 838 443 | 880 365 | 924 383 | 48.3% | 37.1% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales by market establishment | 1 094 423 | 1 202 200 | 305 188 | 283 524 | -36.3% | 43.9% | 838 443 | 880 365 | 924 383 | 48.3% | 37.1% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 78 848 | 91 200 | 96 433 | 82 834 | 1.7% | 6.0% | 122 398 | 89 544 | 94 023 | 4.3% | 5.3% |
| Transfers received | 528 900 | 594 800 | 752 271 | 974 932 | 22.6% | 50.1% | 1 021 264 | 1 091 416 | 1 162 523 | 6.0% | 57.6% |
| Total revenue | 1 702 171 | 1 888 200 | 1 153 892 | 1 341 290 | -7.6% | 100.0% | 1 982 105 | 2 061 325 | 2 180 929 | 17.6% | 100.0% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 1 717 956 | 1 871 169 | 1 080 603 | 1 318 128 | -8.5% | 100.0% | 1 960 594 | 2 061 529 | 2 167 264 | 18.0% | 100.0% |
| Compensation of employees | 558 135 | 639 556 | 681 958 | 729 118 | 9.3% | 46.3% | 873 596 | 939 116 | 1 009 550 | 11.5% | 48.0% |
| Goods and services | 1 134 421 | 1 205 833 | 372 245 | 558 300 | -21.0% | 51.8% | 1 047 135 | 1 080 557 | 1 113 765 | 25.9% | 49.9% |
| Depreciation | 24 100 | 22 680 | 26 400 | 30 710 | 8.4% | 1.8% | 39 863 | 41 856 | 43 949 | 12.7% | 2.1% |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 1 300 | 3 100 | - | - | -100.0% | 0.1% | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Total expenses | 1 717 956 | 1 871 169 | 1 080 603 | 1 318 128 | -8.5% | 100.0% | 1 960 594 | 2 061 529 | 2 167 264 | 18.0% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (15 785) | 17 031 | 73 289 | 23 162 | -213.6% | | 21 511 | (204) | 13 665 | -16.1% | |
| Statement of financial | | | | | | | | | | | |
| position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets of which: | 216 900 | 236 300 | 242 200 | 232 463 | 2.3% | 25.2% | 266 283 | 294 156 | 323 422 | 11.6% | 28.7% |
| Acquisition of assets | 26 600 | 44 700 | 32 500 | 28 214 | 2.0% | 3.6% | 66 409 | 69 729 | 73 215 | 37.4% | 6.1% |
| Inventory | 2 800 | 6 500 | 7 600 | 7 086 | 36.3% | 0.6% | 6 885 | 7 229 | 7 590 | 2.3% | 0.7% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 161 400 | 178 900 | 182 300 | 197 304 | 6.9% | 19.5% | 189 000 | 198 450 | 208 372 | 1.8% | 20.4% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 341 081 | 374 800 | 440 600 | 382 398 | 3.9% | 41.7% | 376 035 | 359 749 | 361 449 | -1.9% | 38.2% |
| Defined benefit plan assets | 94 700 | 124 100 | 137 700 | 124 100 | 9.4% | 13.0% | 122 000 | 114 000 | 104 000 | -5.7% | 12.0% |
| Total assets | 816 881 | 920 600 | 1 010 400 | 943 351 | 4.9% | 100.0% | 960 203 | 973 584 | 1 004 833 | 2.1% | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | - | 75 000 | 75 000 | (37 017) | - | 2.9% | (21 511) | 204 | (13 665) | -28.3% | -1.9% |
| Capital and reserves | 536 700 | 478 800 | 552 100 | 590 075 | 3.2% | 58.7% | 633 097 | 611 178 | 638 712 | 2.7% | 63.7% |
| Deferred income | _ | 24 700 | 69 100 | 12 890 | - | 2.7% | _ | _ | _ | -100.0% | 0.3% |
| Trade and other payables | 176 300 | 236 500 | 203 100 | 247 750 | 12.0% | 23.4% | 223 951 | 235 149 | 246 906 | -0.1% | 24.6% |
| Provisions | 103 881 | 105 600 | 111 100 | 129 653 | 7.7% | 12.2% | 121 479 | 127 053 | 132 880 | 0.8% | 13.2% |
| Derivatives financial instruments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 187 | - | - | - | 0.1% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 816 881 | 920 600 | 1 010 400 | 943 351 | 4.9% | 100.0% | 960 203 | 973 584 | 1 004 833 | 2.1% | 100.0% |

Expenditure trends

The Armaments Corporation of South Africa's operating expenses are largely funded by a transfer payment from the Department of Defence, and sales of goods and services such as redundant equipment. Together with interest earned on this revenue, these funds are used to finance operating expenditure.

Over the medium term, the Department of Defence is expected to increase its capital acquisitions, due to the purchase of assets to re-establish capabilities within the Simon's Town Naval Dockyard that were previously outsourced to industry, as well as legislated safety, health and environment maintenance on existing infrastructure. One of the corporation's roles is to act as an acquisition agency for the Department of Defence, and as such is responsible for the acquisition of such capital assets.

Expenditure decreased from 2009/10 to 2012/13 as the strategic defence procurement neared its completion, but is expected to increase over the medium term as the department proceeds with its planned capital acquisitions. The corporation has been achieving most of its targets over the years, including contracts placed on behalf of the department. Despite achieving these targets, the actual operating expenditure incurred was below the budgeted figures year on year, hence savings were realised.

The corporation has identified efficiency savings over the medium term as a result of implementing cost effectiveness measures. This has already resulted in reduced travel costs, while the growth in other operational expenditure items was also restricted. Other major savings realised relate to vacant positions, where only critical positions were filled.

The corporation has an establishment of 1 552 posts, of which 1 429 were filled at the end of September 2012. There were 123 vacancies, mainly because the corporation decided to fill only critical positions. Over the medium term, the number of positions is expected to increase to 2 147, which is mainly due to the establishment

of additional capabilities to fully support the South African Navy at the Simon's Town Naval Dockyard. Consultants used are predominantly for legal services and mostly in litigation matters. The estimated expenditure to be incurred on consultants over the MTEF period is R3 million.

Castle Control Board

Mandate and goals

The mandate of the Castle Control Board is derived from the Castle Management Act (1993), which requires it to preserve and protect the military and cultural heritage of the Castle of Good Hope, to optimise its tourism potential, and to maximise public access to the parts of the castle that are not used by the Department of Defence.

The board's strategic goals are to:

- establish a human resources development plan for the castle
- prepare and implement displays on World War I
- combine the maintenance activities of the Department of Public Works and the Castle Control Board, which includes appointing a maintenance team to carry out minor preventative maintenance.

Selected performance indicators

Table 22.32 Castle Control Board

| Indicator | Programme/Activity/Objective | | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|--|--|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|
| | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Income from events and hosting film and fashion shoots per year ¹ | Increased public profile and positive perception across all sectors of the community | _1 | R207 000 | R532 000 | R263 000 | R276 000 | R289 000 | R310 000 |
| Expected number of visitors to the Castle of Good Hope per year ¹ | Maximising the tourist potential of the Castle of Good Hope | _1 | 130 000 | 138 000 | 140 000 | 145 000 | 150 000 | 156 000 |
| Income from visitors to the Castle of Good Hope per year ¹ | Maximising the tourist potential of the Castle of Good Hope | _1 | R1 484 | R1 745 | R1 900 | R2 000 | R2 110 | R2 216 |

These indicators were introduces in 2010/11.

Programmes/activities/objectives

Table 22.33 Castle Control Board

| | Auc | lited outcome | 1 | Revised estimate | Average growth rate (%) | Expen- diture/ total: Average (%) | Mediu | m-term estim | ate | Average growth rate (%) | Expen- diture/ total: Average (%) |
|--|---------|---------------|---------|------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------|----------------------------------|---|
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| Administration through corporate governance | 973 | 1 174 | 1 796 | 2 342 | 34.0% | 63.2% | 2 526 | 2 666 | 2 783 | 5.9% | 61.9% |
| Preservation, interpretation and showcasing of history of the Castle of Good Hope. | 769 | 633 | 468 | 1 047 | 10.8% | 30.5% | 1 463 | 1 572 | 1 616 | 15.6% | 33.8% |
| Maximising the tourist potential of the Castle of Good Hope | 74 | 62 | 37 | 65 | -4.2% | 2.6% | 67 | 70 | 75 | 4.9% | 1.7% |
| Increased public profile and positive perception across all sectors of the community | 67 | 116 | 68 | 96 | 12.7% | 3.7% | 104 | 110 | 127 | 9.8% | 2.6% |
| Total expense | 1 883 | 1 985 | 2 369 | 3 550 | 23.5% | 100.0% | 4 160 | 4 418 | 4 601 | 9.0% | 100.0% |

Expenditure estimates

Table 22 34 Castle Control Board

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | Average growth rate | Expen- diture/ total: Average | | | | Average growth rate | Expen- diture/ total: Average |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|----------|---------------------------|--|---------|-----------------|---------|---------------------------|--|
| | Aud | dited outco | me | estimate | (%) | (%) | Med | lium-term estir | mate | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 3 075 | 2 878 | 3 182 | 3 550 | 4.9% | 100.0% | 4 160 | 4 418 | 4 601 | 9.0% | 100.0% |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: | 2 409 | 2 039 | 2 491 | 2 950 | 7.0% | 77.6% | 3 560 | 3 818 | 4 001 | 10.7% | 85.5% |
| Sales by market establishment | 2 409 | 2 039 | 2 491 | 2 950 | 7.0% | 77.6% | 3 560 | 3 818 | 4 001 | 10.7% | 85.5% |
| Other non-tax revenue | 666 | 839 | 691 | 600 | -3.4% | 22.4% | 600 | 600 | 600 | - | 14.5% |
| Total revenue | 3 075 | 2 878 | 3 182 | 3 550 | 4.9% | 100.0% | 4 160 | 4 418 | 4 601 | 9.0% | 100.0% |

Table 22.34 Castle Control Board (continued)

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | Average growth rate | Expen- diture/ total: Average | | | | Average growth rate | Expen- diture/ total: Average |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|---------------------------|--|---------|-----------------|---------|---------------------------|--|
| | Audit | ted outcome | | estimate | (%) | (%) | Med | lium-term estir | nate | (%) | (%) |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2009/10 | - 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2012/13 | - 2015/16 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenses | 1 883 | 1 985 | 2 369 | 3 550 | 23.5% | 100.0% | 4 160 | 4 418 | 4 601 | 9.0% | 100.0% |
| Compensation of employees | 422 | 557 | 796 | 1 368 | 48.0% | 30.7% | 1 505 | 1 600 | 1 696 | 7.4% | 36.9% |
| Goods and services | 1 387 | 1 359 | 1 510 | 1 957 | 12.2% | 65.2% | 2 430 | 2 593 | 2 680 | 11.0% | 57.6% |
| Depreciation | 74 | 69 | 63 | 225 | 44.9% | 4.1% | 225 | 225 | 225 | - | 5.4% |
| Total expenses | 1 883 | 1 985 | 2 369 | 3 550 | 23.5% | 100.0% | 4 160 | 4 418 | 4 601 | 9.0% | 100.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 192 | 893 | 813 | - | -100.0% | | - | - | - | - | |
| Statement of Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 1 263 | 1 260 | 1 271 | 1 401 | 3.5% | 10.8% | 1 501 | 1 501 | 1 501 | 2.3% | 14.0% |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | 144 | 66 | 74 | 130 | -3.4% | 0.9% | 100 | - | 1 | -100.0% | 0.5% |
| Inventory | 99 | 126 | 83 | 69 | -11.3% | 0.8% | 58 | 70 | 75 | 2.8% | 0.6% |
| Receivables and prepayments | 62 | 66 | 103 | 59 | -1.6% | 0.6% | 49 | 75 | 75 | 8.3% | 0.6% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10 210 | 11 078 | 11 978 | 9 460 | -2.5% | 87.9% | 9 085 | 8 754 | 8 605 | -3.1% | 84.8% |
| Total assets | 11 634 | 12 530 | 13 435 | 10 989 | -1.9% | 100.0% | 10 693 | 10 400 | 10 256 | -2.3% | 100.0% |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 10 681 | 12 459 | 13 272 | 11 209 | 1.6% | 97.4% | 10 834 | 10 503 | 10 354 | -2.6% | 99.3% |
| Capital and reserves | 884 | _ | - | _ | -100.0% | 1.9% | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Trade and other payables | 69 | 71 | 163 | 65 | -2.0% | 0.7% | 68 | 75 | 75 | 4.9% | 0.7% |
| Total equity and liabilities | 11 634 | 12 530 | 13 435 | 11 274 | -1.0% | 100.0% | 10 902 | 10 578 | 10 429 | -2.6% | 100.0% |

Personnel information

Table 22.35 Castle Control Board

| T UDIC A | LL.00 C | oustic C | oniti or i | Douita | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------|-----------------|------------|---------|------|------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|
| | estin | status nated | | | | | .1 . | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | tor 31 Ma | arch 2013 | | | Numb | er and cos | t' of perso | nnei p | osts filled/ | planned to | or on tu | nded estal | olisnment | | | | | Num | iber |
| | Number | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average | Salary |
| | of | of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | growth | level/ |
| | funded | vacant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | rate | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | posts | posts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (%) | Average |
| | | | | Actual | | Revis | ed estima | te | | | Mediun | n-term exp | enditure e | stimate | • | | | | (%) |
| | | | | 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | 2012/13 - | - 2015/16 |
| | | | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | | Unit | | |
| | | | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | Number | Cost | Cost | | |
| Salary | 11 | _ | 11 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 11 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 11 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 11 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 11 | 1.7 | 0.2 | - | 100.0% |
| level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 9 | _ | 9 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 9 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 9 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 9 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 9 | 0.7 | 0.1 | _ | 81.8% |
| 7 40 | , | | | 0.4 | 0.4 | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.40/ |
| 7 – 10 | 1 | - | 1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | - | 9.1% |
| 13 – 16 | 1 | - | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 8.0 | 0.8 | 1 | 8.0 | 0.8 | - | 9.1% |

^{1.} Rand million.

Expenditure trends

Revenue for the Castle Control Board is mainly generated from ticket sales to visitors to the castle, rental income, and fees from hosting special events, with no funding coming from government. This income increased from R2.4 million to R3 million, at an average annual rate of 7 per cent, between 2009/10 and 2012/13. The effect of the global recession in 2009 was still being felt despite visitor numbers showing an increase of 5 per cent. Revenue is expected to increase over the medium term, based on anticipated increases in ticket sales and rental income. The hosting of special events, such as the Castle Military Tattoo in November, will also further stimulate interest among potential visitors to the Castle of Good Hope.

The board will continue to focus its expenditure over the medium term on the administration through the corporate governance programme, as well as the preservation, interpretation and showcasing of the history of the Castle of Good Hope programme. Both programmes have a direct impact on the board's goals, which are to maximise the tourist potential of the castle and to increase its public profile and positive perception across all sectors of the community.

The increase in spending on compensation of employees between 2010/11 and 2012/13 was a result of the appointment of an interim chief executive officer. In addition, audit fees increased from R292 000 in 2009/10 to R344 000 in 2011/12. Employment costs for a chief financial officer and a chief executive officer have been included in the estimates for 2012/13, and reflect as a marked increase in total compensation payable to employees. Expenses for maintaining and preserving the castle are expected to increase over the medium term due to its age, and because identified preservation challenges are now being addressed.

Consultants were used for the positions of executive director and chief financial officer, these posts both being key operational requirements and important compliance responsibilities in terms of statute. The board will continue to use consultants until such time as it can make fixed term appointments. A process to recruit and appoint an executive director in 2013 is currently under way.

There are 11 people employed by the board, with an additional 8 remunerated by the Department of Defence. It is necessary for the board to employ additional staff to execute duties related to posts no longer occupied by defence force personnel. These posts include castle guides, a bookkeeper, financial clerk, cashier, museum assistant, librarian, and a collection manager.

Additional tables

Table 22.A Summary of expenditure trends and estimates per programme and economic classification

| Programme | Аррі | ropriation | Audited | Α | ppropriation | | Revised |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| | Main | Adjusted | outcome | Main | Additional | Adjusted | estimate |
| R thousand | 2011/ | 12 | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2012/13 |
| Administration | 3 718 129 | 3 718 428 | 3 747 118 | 3 730 776 | 89 878 | 3 820 654 | 3 820 654 |
| Force Employment | 2 241 553 | 2 332 012 | 2 358 515 | 2 670 902 | 77 293 | 2 748 195 | 2 748 195 |
| Landward Defence | 11 763 543 | 11 328 608 | 10 962 193 | 12 686 731 | (372 988) | 12 313 743 | 12 313 743 |
| Air Defence | 6 768 133 | 6 355 776 | 6 527 742 | 6 749 665 | 369 055 | 7 118 720 | 7 118 720 |
| Maritime Defence | 2 500 516 | 2 564 677 | 2 574 714 | 2 551 307 | 310 945 | 2 862 252 | 2 862 252 |
| Military Health Support | 3 044 139 | 3 244 263 | 3 400 096 | 3 316 507 | 179 947 | 3 496 454 | 3 496 454 |
| Defence Intelligence | 668 988 | 661 636 | 653 113 | 709 663 | 2 484 | 712 147 | 712 147 |
| General Support | 3 899 964 | 4 143 687 | 4 107 946 | 5 077 403 | (261 026) | 4 816 377 | 4 816 377 |
| Total | 34 604 965 | 34 349 087 | 34 331 437 | 37 492 954 | 395 588 | 37 888 542 | 37 888 542 |
| Economic classification Current payments | 27 278 357 | 28 090 710 | 27 237 446 | 30 156 953 | 874 244 | 31 031 197 | 31 031 197 |
| Current payments | 27 278 357 | 28 090 710 | 27 237 446 | 30 156 953 | 874 244 | 31 031 197 | 31 031 197 |
| Compensation of employees | 16 770 748 | 17 555 296 | 17 568 980 | 18 967 786 | 378 277 | 19 346 063 | 19 346 063 |
| Goods and services | 10 507 609 | 10 535 414 | 9 668 466 | 11 189 167 | 495 967 | 11 685 134 | 11 685 134 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 978 012 | 5 907 281 | 5 877 842 | 6 376 133 | (297 235) | 6 078 898 | 6 078 898 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 988 296 | 4 878 265 | 4 877 938 | 5 327 877 | (361 744) | 4 966 133 | 4 966 133 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 820 872 | 867 257 | 890 749 | 914 753 | 60 179 | 974 932 | 974 932 |
| Non-profit institutions | 6 317 | 6 317 | 6 317 | 6 213 | _ | 6 213 | 6 213 |
| Households | 162 527 | 155 442 | 102 838 | 127 290 | 4 330 | 131 620 | 131 620 |
| Payments for capital assets | 348 596 | 351 096 | 977 491 | 622 164 | 8 185 | 630 349 | 630 349 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 126 475 | 126 475 | 279 685 | 111 110 | _ | 111 110 | 111 110 |
| Machinery and equipment | 200 997 | 203 497 | 697 108 | 460 459 | 8 185 | 468 644 | 468 644 |
| Specialised military assets | 20 652 | 20 652 | _ | 49 546 | _ | 49 546 | 49 546 |
| Biological assets | _ | _ | 622 | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Software and other intangible assets | 472 | 472 | 76 | 1 049 | | 1 049 | 1 049 |
| Payments for financial assets | _ | - | 238 658 | 337 704 | (189 606) | 148 098 | 148 098 |
| Total | 34 604 965 | 34 349 087 | 34 331 437 | 37 492 954 | 395 588 | 37 888 542 | 37 888 542 |

Table 22.B Summary of expenditure on training

| | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|------------|----------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| | | Audited outcor | ne | appropriation | Medium-ter | m expenditure | estimate |
| | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Compensation of employees (R thousand) | 12 705 579 | 16 597 098 | 17 568 980 | 19 346 063 | 20 863 845 | 21 763 302 | 23 225 255 |
| Training expenditure (R thousand) | 110 696 | 118 977 | 154 763 | 225 818 | 191 938 | 202 329 | 211 947 |
| Training spend as percentage of compensation | 0.9% | 0.7% | 0.9% | 1.2% | 0.9% | 0.9% | 0.9% |

Table 22.C Largest defence force units

| Unit | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| | | Audited outcom | е | appropriation | Medium-term | expenditure | estimate |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| 1 Construction Regiment | 86 266 | 119 063 | 126 789 | 127 351 | 142 962 | 131 119 | 132 445 |
| 1 Military Printing regiment | 16 999 | 21 663 | 21 376 | 24 554 | 29 347 | 26 238 | 26 971 |
| 1 Military Hospital | 427 959 | 513 919 | 568 283 | 605 522 | 665 708 | 584 765 | 476 422 |
| 1 Signals Regiment | 32 631 | 42 300 | 48 692 | 45 552 | 46 255 | 43 338 | 45 270 |
| 1 Special Service Battalion | 68 613 | 95 100 | 97 783 | 92 172 | 107 437 | 105 357 | 103 904 |
| 10 Anti Aircraft Regiment | 91 151 | 116 517 | 120 358 | 126 164 | 141 792 | 138 309 | 148 231 |
| 2 Field Engineer Regiment | 96 045 | 127 234 | 133 210 | 131 305 | 144 085 | 135 130 | 139 411 |
| 2 Military Hospital | 208 212 | 236 648 | 254 635 | 239 816 | 269 101 | 256 745 | 253 330 |
| 2 Signals Regiment | 30 364 | 36 236 | 43 320 | 45 403 | 38 517 | 35 571 | 35 719 |
| 3 Electronic Workshop | 30 715 | 42 626 | 42 987 | 44 875 | 50 743 | 47 696 | 49 495 |
| 3 Military Hospital | 122 745 | 144 240 | 166 881 | 166 099 | 165 568 | 140 301 | 125 419 |
| 3 SA Infantry Battalion | 67 994 | 88 754 | 89 215 | 117 272 | 105 622 | 96 942 | 97 528 |
| 35 Engineer Support Regiment | 39 155 | 53 924 | 52 590 | 63 901 | 61 724 | 57 755 | 59 704 |
| 4 Artillery Regiment | 132 762 | 185 066 | 171 110 | 172 988 | 190 436 | 178 206 | 184 252 |
| 43 Brigade | 49 131 | 73 054 | 79 828 | 87 405 | 90 135 | 84 235 | 86 207 |
| 1 Parachute Battalion | 93 647 | 126 922 | 127 355 | 138 830 | 147 725 | 142 458 | 151 173 |
| 46 Brigade | 43 193 | 55 185 | 58 836 | 67 854 | 74 537 | 69 399 | 70 512 |
| 5 Signals Regiment | 58 244 | 76 583 | 83 416 | 90 146 | 97 568 | 89 407 | 91 143 |

Table 22.C Largest defence force units (continued)

| Unit | (| | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Audited outcom | е | appropriation | Medium-term | expenditure | estimate |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| 7 Medical Battalion Group | 31 981 | 35 699 | 38 598 | 44 030 | 37 263 | 31 818 | 32 249 |
| 93 Ammunition Depot | 34 751 | 41 162 | 45 739 | 48 168 | 52 897 | 48 349 | 49 174 |
| Air Force Base Bloemspruit | 46 558 | 57 568 | 60 389 | 61 634 | 68 470 | 62 849 | 57 558 |
| Air Force Base Langebaanweg | 65 235 | 81 515 | 88 165 | 82 748 | 95 370 | 85 827 | 79 062 |
| Air Force Base Waterkloof | 212 555 | 260 104 | 274 817 | 275 475 | 298 893 | 255 953 | 229 867 |
| Air Force base Ysterplaat | 66 045 25 994 | 85 362 33 334 | 93 298 34 724 | 82 044 32 853 | 96 824 37 353 | 85 357 34 066 | 76 432 32 500 |
| 10 Air Depot Air Force Base Durban | 27 224 | 34 562 | 35 067 | 35 200 | 38 656 | 35 556 | 33 016 |
| Air Force Base Makhado | 76 877 | 95 557 | 96 746 | 99 715 | 108 632 | 98 744 | 92 710 |
| Air Force Base Hoedspruit | 92 229 | 116 290 | 124 798 | 116 819 | 136 845 | 122 340 | 115 073 |
| Air Force Base Overberg | 54 699 | 69 579 | 73 641 | 118 110 | 83 464 | 77 001 | 70 940 |
| 85 Combat Flying School | 25 050 | 29 115 | 28 233 | 50 237 | 40 261 | 42 821 | 43 027 |
| 2 Squadron | 18 176 | 18 876 | 24 320 | 26 881 | 33 206 | 36 243 | 37 035 |
| 60 Squadron | 8 169 | 9 599 | 9 184 | 10 865 | 10 262 | 9 411 | 9 568 |
| 87 Helicopter Flying School | 1 704 | 2 248 | 2 177 | 2 716 | 34 494 | 32 106 | 31 966 |
| 15 Squadron | 26 596 | 29 910 | 30 378 | 34 610 | 33 950 | 31 300 | 30 857 |
| 16 Squadron | 18 344 | 18 041 | 17 598 | 20 460 | 20 125 | 18 645 | 18 417 |
| 17 Squadron | 21 077 | 26 969 | 29 865 | 28 021 | 33 292 | 30 952 | 30 827 |
| 19 Squadron | 16 761 | 18 796 | 20 957 | 20 599 | 24 048 | 22 770 | 22 794 |
| 22 Squadron | 27 498 | 34 002 | 35 469 | 36 929 | 40 240 | 37 497 | 37 581 |
| 1 Air Supply Unit | 52 414 | 61 922 | 66 508 | 68 432 | 77 676 | 70 142 | 69 632 |
| 68 Air School | - | - | 159 264 | 171 799 | 178 597 | 152 001 | 155 709 |
| 21 Squadron | 17 337 | 19 454 | 24 834 | 22 392 | 38 066 | 36 622 | 36 488 |
| 28 Squadron | 27 556 | 33 052 | 35 185 | 37 278 | 42 001 | 38 814 | 38 057 |
| 35 Squadron | 21 992 | 25 007 | 26 505 | 28 924 | 29 644 | 27 780 | 27 802 |
| 41 Squadron Air Force Gymnasium | 21 608 | 26 732 | 27 966 40 744 | 31 936 124 463 | 36 148 | 33 851 85 927 | 32 671 78 033 |
| Air Force College | _ | - | 30 320 | 36 384 | 88 498 33 834 | 30 852 | 30 996 |
| Army Support Base Bloemfontein | 107 196 | 136 055 | 141 635 | 138 406 | 151 808 | 138 307 | 119 237 |
| Army Support Base Johannesburg | 70 007 | 85 467 | 82 685 | 81 051 | 90 362 | 83 544 | 68 545 |
| Army Support Base Kimberley | 63 926 | 79 466 | 76 920 | 78 223 | 80 889 | 75 322 | 63 135 |
| Army Support Base Lohatla | 60 410 | 72 482 | 69 830 | 78 150 | 77 458 | 71 716 | 62 642 |
| Army Support Base Potchefstroom | 93 093 | 110 576 | 108 787 | 110 566 | 120 611 | 112 108 | 96 654 |
| Air Defence Artillery School | 34 713 | 52 981 | 50 049 | 50 949 | 57 403 | 54 887 | 57 332 |
| Army Gymnasium | 67 521 | 76 149 | 84 751 | 101 848 | 97 782 | 91 012 | 93 015 |
| 1 SA Infantry Battalion | 133 247 | 183 080 | 173 786 | 203 193 | 195 099 | 188 578 | 195 846 |
| 8 SA Infantry Battalion | 102 626 | 138 997 | 147 630 | 142 953 | 198 531 | 187 315 | 201 167 |
| Military Psychological Institute | 13 451 | 16 655 | 27 688 | 24 159 | 19 220 | 17 698 | 33 299 |
| Military Police School | 22 227 | 27 377 | 25 897 | 30 841 | 27 593 | 26 012 | 25 697 |
| 4 SA Infantry Battalion | 137 115 | 195 552 | 178 227 | 187 052 | 194 872 | 179 560 | 185 393 |
| 7 SA Infantry Battalion | 143 341 | 201 766 | 193 446 | 206 283 | 216 972 | 198 355 | 201 170 |
| 2 SA Infantry Battalion | 103 865 | 143 575 | 157 204 | 143 461 | 148 968 | 138 177 | 141 050 |
| National Ceremonial Guard | 53 341 | 75 079 | 78 629 | 93 083 | 86 810 | 81 038 | 79 336 |
| Personnel Services School | 19 682 | 21 362 | 27 135 | 27 995 | 20 922 | 18 331 | 17 927 |
| Army College | 31 702 | 32 769 | 35 537 | 46 626 | 45 552 | 43 250 | 44 147 76 019 |
| School for Military Health Training Nursing College | 70 212 47 597 | 87 363 55 599 | 78 457 63 484 | 97 693 62 566 | 83 095 62 244 | 75 886 57 016 | 56 659 |
| General Support Base Thaba Tshwane | 134 183 | 221 384 | 269 460 | 198 342 | 223 201 | 206 340 | 199 572 |
| SA National War College | 26 828 | 32 198 | 32 563 | 35 064 | 30 064 | 27 726 | 26 143 |
| SAS Saldanha | 70 063 | 73 309 | 71 560 | 104 902 | 79 452 | 72 206 | 112 262 |
| SAS Simonsberg | 66 411 | 103 682 | 127 747 | 77 034 | 136 841 | 120 285 | 125 057 |
| SAS Wingfield | 58 089 | 75 472 | 75 426 | 67 083 | 91 786 | 80 612 | 78 545 |
| School of Armour | 51 831 | 70 579 | 75 400 | 76 439 | 71 334 | 68 893 | 68 815 |
| School of Artillery | 29 071 | 36 477 | 50 233 | 51 649 | 55 607 | 51 727 | 53 535 |
| School of Engineers | 17 715 | 16 735 | 18 677 | - | 86 287 | 87 208 | 89 554 |
| School of Tactical Intelligence | 35 647 | 40 444 | 40 993 | 41 845 | 45 087 | 44 150 | 47 171 |
| 4 Signals Regiment | 10 206 | 14 236 | 15 179 | 16 130 | 17 856 | 16 581 | 17 034 |
| Joint Support Base Wonderboom | 88 706 | 124 205 | 127 479 | 133 989 | 143 029 | 126 645 | 123 757 |
| School of Signals | 20 791 | 31 893 | 35 635 | 43 845 | 42 619 | 44 016 | 44 757 |
| 121 SA Infantry Battalion | 124 504 | 164 544 | 161 542 | 182 000 | 190 027 | 178 687 | 184 497 |
| 44 Parachute Regiment | 39 974 | 45 866 | 49 213 | 52 900 | 58 054 | 54 782 | 56 624 |
| 21 SA Infantry Battalion | 122 496 | 182 568 | 193 163 | 179 743 | 203 753 | 187 398 | 191 076 |

Table 22.C Largest defence force units (continued)

| Unit | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| | Au | dited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-term | n expenditure est | imate |
| R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Infantry School | 156 284 | 226 518 | 270 936 | 255 033 | 354 498 | 335 205 | 349 521 |
| 5 SA Infantry Battalion | 118 981 | 174 070 | 164 570 | 187 685 | 191 273 | 176 929 | 182 435 |
| 6 SA Infantry Battalion | 127 215 | 177 221 | 175 652 | 191 807 | 187 753 | 177 943 | 184 375 |
| Air Supply Unit | 26 979 | 33 738 | 33 317 | 36 586 | 44 806 | 42 759 | 45 114 |
| 9 SA Infantry Battalion | 103 445 | 140 312 | 151 357 | 153 932 | 176 957 | 167 556 | 176 120 |
| 10 SA Infantry Battalion | 123 019 | 174 816 | 184 252 | 172 628 | 182 479 | 169 007 | 173 653 |
| 14 SA Infantry Battalion | 136 336 | 184 337 | 177 245 | 202 581 | 206 779 | 191 169 | 196 827 |
| 15 SA Infantry Battalion | 149 947 | 230 576 | 223 768 | 214 485 | 224 481 | 203 480 | 203 532 |
| Special Forces School | 51 782 | 65 369 | 72 846 | 77 690 | 79 819 | 72 319 | 72 341 |
| 4 Special Forces Regiment | 44 344 | 55 287 | 64 708 | 70 336 | 74 057 | 67 531 | 65 105 |
| 5 Special Forces Regiment | 88 276 | 106 051 | 115 213 | 127 916 | 133 067 | 118 061 | 111 738 |
| Special Forces Support Unit | 49 160 | 64 063 | 66 956 | 75 420 | 70 973 | 62 216 | 60 662 |
| Special Forces Brigade | 103 920 | 129 406 | 219 525 | 193 293 | 218 832 | 214 877 | 209 298 |
| 16 Maintenance Unit | 30 987 | 46 768 | 40 204 | 56 050 | 37 982 | 35 803 | 36 994 |
| 101 Workshop | 15 901 | 21 957 | 22 041 | 23 077 | 27 397 | 25 968 | 23 160 |
| SAS Protea | 17 141 | 21 512 | 23 913 | 21 634 | 28 260 | 24 348 | 23 828 |

Table 22.D Summary of donor funding

| Donor | Project | Departmental | Period of commitment | | Main economic classification | Spending | A | d:4d4 | | Fatimata | Madium tam | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------|----------|------------|---------------|---------|
| | | programme | communent | committed | Classification | focus | | dited outcom | | Estimate | | n expenditure | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Foreign | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| In kind | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| United States of | Aircrew simulator training and | Air Defence | One year | 4 029 | Goods and services | Training for 59 members | - | - | - | - | 4 029 | - | _ |
| America | C130 aircraft spares | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| United States of America | Aviation safety training | Air Defence | One year | 144 | Goods and services | Training course for 1 member | - | - | | 144 | - | = | - |
| United States of America | Combating terrorism, United States Air Force squadron officer, United States Air War College, United States Air Command and Staff College | Administration | One year | 4 050 | Goods and services | Training in each course for 1 member | - | - | 1 | 4 050 | - | - | - |
| Germany | Senior staff course preceded by German language course and detachment to training ship Gorsh Fock | Maritime Defence | August 2008 - July 2010 | 93 | Goods and services | Training course and deployment for 1 member | - | - | - | - | 45 | - | - |
| Total | <u> </u> | | | 8 316 | | | _ | _ | - | 4 194 | 4 074 | _ | _ |

Table 22.E Summary of expenditure on infrastructure

| Project name | Service delivery | Current | Initial | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|---|---------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------------|------------|------------------|---------|
| | outputs | project stage | project cost | Aud | ited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-ter | m expenditure es | timate |
| R thousand | | | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Departmental infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebuilding of runway at Air Force | Lifting of existing unserviceable runway, excavation and groundworks | Construction | 1 113 576 | 402 080 | 134 083 | 172 642 | 130 000 | _ | _ | _ |
| Base Waterkloof | for new runway, construction of new runway and tarmacadam laid and | | | | | | | | | |
| | installation of runway lighting, in order to finish the rebuilding of the new | | | | | | | | | |
| | runway | | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of medical health facilities | Construction of examination rooms, operating theatres, administration | Various | 231 001 | 34 031 | 42 500 | 38 012 | 30 366 | 12 143 | 18 891 | 7 000 |
| | sections, wards, mechanical systems for gas, oxygen, water, fire | | | | | | | | | |
| | detection and prevention | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of infrastructure for | Upgrading of building (offices, workshops) and pathways by means of | Various | 9 719 | _ | 200 | 1 360 | 1 398 | 1 000 | 999 | 1 000 |
| disabled members | the construction of ramps, installation of water closets, hand wash | | | | | | | | | |
| | basins and enlarging toilet cubicles for members with disabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security construction | Protection of state assets through the installation of security fences, | Various | 133 529 | 49 813 | 20 716 | 894 | 10 971 | 9 555 | 9 985 | 8 475 |
| • | gates, burglar bars, lights and monitor systems | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of live-in accommodation | Construction of buildings with revetments in order to comply with | Various | 401 068 | 57 035 | 31 500 | 75 | 8 460 | 44 050 | 56 142 | 72 008 |
| | legislation in the storage of ordinance | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of office accommodation | Construction of single and married housing units in the form of houses | Various | 109 138 | 1 175 | - | 1 358 | 3 500 | 3 500 | - | - |
| | and flats to accommodate military personnel | | | | | | | | | |

Table 22.E Summary of expenditure on infrastructure (continued)

| Project name | Service delivery | Current | Initial | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|--|---------------|--------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------------|---------|
| | outputs | project stage | project cost | | ed outcome | | appropriation | | m expenditure es | |
| R thousand | | | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Demolishing of infrastructure | Demolision | Various | 60 000 | - | - | - | 5 000 | 7 000 | 9 000 | 10 000 |
| Saldhana: Construction of military skills development system accommodation | Construction of single and married housing units in the form of houses and flats to accommodate military personnel | Design | 148 982 | 33 147 | 15 462 | _ | 7 500 | 3 968 | 6 610 | - |
| Prefabricated structures | Procurement of prefabricated classroom and office accommodation | Hand over | 18 438 | 18 438 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable projects | Upgrading of building (offices, workshops) and pathways through the construction of ramps, installation of water closets, hand wash basins and enlarging toilet cubicles for members with disabilities | Various | 12 285 | 3 375 | 1 341 | - | (1 447) | 11 346 | 7 826 | 5 852 |
| Specialised shipping containers | Protection of state assets through the installation of security fences, gates, burglar bars, lights and monitor systems | Hand over | 13 181 | - | 5 401 | - | 1 447 | - | = | - |
| Workshops and stores | Construction of workshops and stores | Construction | - | _ | - | 50 382 | 13 842 | 3 600 | - | 5 000 |
| Training facilities | Construction of single and married housing units in the form of houses and flats to accommodate military personnel | Construction | _ | _ | - | 598 | 17 297 | 19 400 | 7 800 | 11 416 |
| Kitchens | Construction and upgrading of kitchens | Construction | - | - | - | 299 | 920 | - | - | - |
| Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Military Hospital: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Construction | 296 778 | 81 612 | 140 744 | 32 216 | - | - | - | - |
| Waterkloof Air Force Base: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Construction | 191 991 | 48 160 | 12 720 | 4 820 | 27 500 | - | - | - |
| 35 Engineer Support Regiment: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Hand over | 70 108 | 41 597 | 11 902 | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 2 Military Hospital: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Construction | 337 079 | 14 798 | 46 633 | 46 008 | 66 250 | 67 822 | 38 836 | - |
| 4 SA Infantry Battalion: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Construction | 183 804 | 48 091 | 26 105 | 18 710 | 25 733 | _ | - | - |
| Simon's Town Naval Dockyard: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Tender | 339 472 | 5 589 | 54 492 | 57 881 | 31 250 | 11 739 | - | - |
| 21 SA Infantry Battalion: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Tender | 466 224 | 1 109 | 76 614 | 58 925 | 50 000 | 10 985 | - | - |
| 10 SA Infantry Battalion: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Tender | 249 863 | 1 492 | 41 099 | 21 034 | 50 000 | 25 695 | - | - |
| Thaba Tshwane A-Mess: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, | Design | | | | | | | | |
| | water and electrical, and groundworks | | 360 000 | - | - | 1 428 | 62 500 | 62 170 | 55 234 | 20 977 |
| 1 SA Infantry Battalion: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Design | 25 528 | 468 | - | - | 24 039 | 3 909 | - | - |
| 4 Artillery Regiment: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Design | 37 807 | 1 418 | - | - | 35 221 | 5 727 | - | - |

Vote 22: Defence and Military Veterans

Table 22.E Summary of expenditure on infrastructure (continued)

| Project name | Service delivery | Current | Initial | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|---|---|----------------|--------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|
| | outputs | project stage | project cost | Audite | ed outcome | | appropriation | Medium-terr | n expenditure e | stimate |
| R thousand | | | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| 6 SA Infantry Battalion: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Design | 164 958 | 4 551 | - | - | 27 500 | 52 636 | 63 573 | 24 000 |
| 8 SA Infantry Battalion: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Design | 244 274 | 1 073 | _ | 286 | 91 914 | 52 804 | 24 298 | _ |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| School of Artillery: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Design | 63 400 | 910 | - | - | 14 212 | 22 182 | 8 611 | - |
| 1 Parachute Battalion: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 7 885 | 160 | - | - | 4 479 | 2 913 | - | - |
| 10 Anti-Aircraft and Air Defence Artillery School: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Design | 225 098 | 2 003 | - | 3 451 | 37 309 | 32 397 | 12 565 | 48 204 |
| 44 Parachute Regiment: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Design | 31 503 | 849 | - | - | 27 918 | 5 957 | - | - |
| School of Engineers: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Design | 130 955 | 1 171 | - | - | 42 803 | 51 712 | 19 223 | _ |
| 2 Field Engineering Regiment: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Design | 95 753 | 1 059 | - | - | 23 181 | 30 155 | 29 266 | 44 409 |
| South African Army Combat Training | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Design | 893 572 | 4 253 | 38 434 | 9 529 | 136 642 | 60 977 | 65 492 | 117 236 |
| Centre (including 16 maintenance units): Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Special Service Battalion: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Design | 28 673 | 568 | - | - | 17 565 | 11 425 | - | - |
| 7 SA Infantry Battalion: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 157 195 | 1 996 | - | - | 12 500 | 12 401 | 40 451 | 48 129 |
| South African Army office, Dequar Road: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 186 405 | - | - | - | 37 500 | 56 915 | 55 234 | 202 268 |
| South African Air Force Blenny complex: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 226 100 | - | - | 10 806 | 56 250 | 61 907 | 55 234 | 22 575 |
| Boekenhoutkloof communication facility: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 47 057 | - | - | - | 6 250 | 7 412 | 22 278 | 65 663 |
| SAS Saldanha: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 165 667 | - | - | - | 8 750 | 30 765 | 39 453 | 119 861 |
| Military Veterinary Institute: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 73 481 | _ | | - | 8 750 | 11 948 | 34 789 | 68 960 |

Table 22.E Summary of expenditure on infrastructure (continued)

| Project name | Service delivery | Current | Initial | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | outputs | project stage | project cost | Aud | ited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-ter | m expenditure e | stimate |
| R thousand | | | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| 3 SA Infantry Battalion: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 89 968 | - | - | - | 8 750 | 14 630 | 35 495 | 33 313 |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | | | | | | | | | |
| | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| 121 SA Infantry Battalion: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 138 842 | - | - | - | 8 750 | 15 737 | 38 182 | 37 139 |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | | | | | | | | | |
| | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Tactical Intelligence Regiment: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 52 255 | _ | _ | - | - | - | 34 817 | 54 332 |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | | | | | | | | | |
| | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| Bloemspruit air force base: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 252 110 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (91 026) |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | | | | | | | | | , , |
| | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 SA Infantry Battalion: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 157 486 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 88 214 |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | | | | | | | | | |
| | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| Military police school: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 66 598 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 518 |
| ,,, | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | | | | | | | | | |
| | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| Musina military base: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 17 024 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 195 090 |
| macma mintary succession control | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | 14011411044011 | 02. | | | | | | | |
| | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| Fort Scorpio: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 5 799 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 63 198 |
| Tort coorpio. Notarbiorimont | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | Idonanouton | 0.100 | | | | | | | 00 100 |
| | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| Rooiwal communication facility: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 47 109 | _ | _ | _ | 8 750 | 9 851 | 22 278 | 62 985 |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | Idonanouton | 11 100 | | | | 0 700 | 0 00 1 | ZL ZI O | 02 000 |
| T Cold Diol III Cold | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| Sandhurst building: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 29 283 | | _ | _ | 6 252 | 11 037 | 11 994 | 5 980 |
| Canada ballang. Relabisiment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | identification | 23 200 | | | | 0 202 | 11 007 | 11 334 | 0 300 |
| | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| Thaba Tshwane B Mess: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 8 253 | | | _ | _ | 2 683 | 2 604 | 3 866 |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | identification | 0 233 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 000 | 2 004 | 3 000 |
| Refurbishment | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 SA Infantry Battalion: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 3 918 | | | | | 976 | 2 462 | (17 994) |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | lucillilication | 3 3 10 | _ | _ | - | - | 310 | 2 402 | (17 334) |
| Refulbishinent | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 SA Infantry Battalion: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 10 032 | | | | | 2 325 | 3 385 | (49 363) |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | lucillilication | 10 032 | _ | _ | - | - | 2 323 | 3 303 | (49 303) |
| Refulbishinent | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| School Of Armour: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 13 930 | | | | | 610 | 1 775 | (48 210) |
| School Of Affilour. Relarbishinent | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | lucillilication | 13 330 | _ | _ | - | - | 010 | 1773 | (40 210) |
| | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| Boekenhoutskloof Sewerage: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 5 502 | | | | | 781 | 1 768 | (250 097) |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | lucillilication | 3 302 | _ | _ | - | - | 701 | 1 700 | (230 031) |
| Returbishinent | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| Refurbishment of Hoedspruit air force | | Identification | 364 970 | | | | | 44 310 | 65 098 | (55 924) |
| base: Base and flood damage | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | lucillilication | 304 370 | _ | _ | - | - | 44 310 | 03 030 | (33 324) |
| refurbishment | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| Overberg air force base: | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all | Identification | 190 999 | | | + | | | | (66 598) |
| Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, | identification | 130 333 | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | (00 596) |
| NeiuiDiStillietit | and groundworks | | | | | | | | | |
| | and groundworks | 1 | | | | | | | | |

Vote 22: Defence and Military Veterans

Table 22.E Summary of expenditure on infrastructure (continued)

| Project name | Service delivery | Current | Initial | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|---|----------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------------|------------|------------------|---------|
| | outputs | project stage | project cost | Aud | ited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-ter | m expenditure es | timate |
| R thousand | | | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/1 |
| Simon's town East Yard: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 8 882 | - | - | - | - | 406 | 1 184 | (10 733 |
| Simon's Town Mountain Klawer Vallei: Refurbishment | structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 9 950 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5 349 |
| SAS Salisbury Island: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 15 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SAS Salisbury Island: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 8 882 | - | - | - | - | 407 | 1 184 | 6 291 |
| Littleton complex (7 Medical Battalion, Institute for Aviation Medicine, South African Crypto Security Agency): Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 105 339 | - | - | - | - | 4 878 | 7 891 | 21 571 |
| Tech base complex (Technical Service Unit, Vehicle Reserve Park, 8 Medical Battalion): Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 108 721 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 734 | 8 988 |
| Lephalale: South African Military Health Service military training area: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 48 887 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 2 247 |
| Refurbishment of MHTS Bloemfontein | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 20 000 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Refurbishment of Hebron Village | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 24 250 | - | - | - | - | - | = | _ |
| Langebaan: 8 married quarters: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 6 820 | - | - | - | - | - | 276 | 944 |
| Phalaborwa: 35 married quarters duplex: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 5 970 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 270 |
| Langebaan: 10 kilometre road resurface: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 5 572 | - | - | - | - | 244 | 710 | 1 618 |
| Swartkop: 2 km road resurface: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 1 393 | - | - | - | - | 61 | 178 | 405 |
| Refurbishment of SADIC / Resurface Of All Roads) | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 3 500 | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | |
| Garison financial office: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 813 | _ | - | - | - | 813 | - | _ |

Table 22.E Summary of expenditure on infrastructure (continued)

| Project name | Service delivery | Current | Initial | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|---|---|----------------|--------------|-----------------|---------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| - | outputs | project stage | project cost | Audited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | |
| R thousand | · | | , , | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Youngsfield financial office: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 813 | - | - | - | - | 813 | - | - |
| Mthatha financial office: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 813 | - | - | - | - | 813 | - | - |
| Grahamstown financial office: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 813 | - | - | - | - | 813 | - | - |
| Port Elizabeth general support base financial office: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 813 | - | - | - | - | 813 | - | - |
| Military Academy: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 140 226 | - | - | - | - | 6 138 | 17 872 | 40 715 |
| Defence College: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 47 882 | - | - | - | - | 2 439 | 6 455 | 8 988 |
| Castle, Cape Town: Refurbishment | Refurbishment of existing brick and concrete buildings, comprising all structures, replacement of mechanical systems, water and electrical, and groundworks | Identification | 47 872 | - | - | - | - | 2 581 | 6 036 | 13 752 |
| Total | | | 9 618 836 | 862 021 | 699 946 | 530 714 | 1 187 772 | 932 274 | 948 168 | 980 163 |

BUDGET 2013 ESTIMATES OF NATIONAL EXPENDITURE

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001, **Tel:** +27 12 395 6697, **Fax:** +27 12 315 5126

